# Town of Victoria Park Register of Delegations and Sub-delegations

Review		
Reviewed by	Date reviewed	Resolution/record number
Council	17 May 2022	109/2022
Chief Executive Officer	27 May 2022	D22/33087
Council	16 May 2023	101/2023
Chief Executive Officer	26 May 2023	D23/30454
		D23/30566
Council		
Chief Executive Officer		

Amendments			
Delegation	Date approved	Resolution/ record number	Amendment summary
All	17 May 2022	109/2022	Amend to reflect the Town's current recordkeeping system.
1.1.11 Public Thoroughfare – Dangerous Excavations	17 May 2022	109/2022	Amend - Replace reference to Delegation 1.3.3 with 1.2.3 under Compliance to Links reflect the correct delegation reference.
1.1.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places	17 May 2022	109/2022	Amend - Replace reference to Delegation 1.3.4 with 1.2.4 under Compliance Links to reflect the correct delegation reference.
1.1.16A Three bin system Tender	15 March 2022	55/2022	One-off delegation to the Chief Executive Officer.
1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals 5.1.1 Cat Registrations 5.1.2 Cat Control Notice	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Sub-delegations to the newly created Supervisor Parking and Rangers position. This is a newly created position and the functions of these delegations will form part of the core duties for this role.
1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Revoked sub-delegation of 1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals and

Amendments			
Delegation	Date approved	Resolution/ record number	Amendment summary
5.1.1 Cat Registrations			5.1.1 Cat Registrations from all Rangers. The authority under this delegation should be limited to senior officers.
2.2.4 Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Sub-delegation to the Chief Operations Officer, Manager Technical Services and Principal Traffic and Design Engineer. The Manager Technical Services is responsible for Policy 202 – Directional signs which is relevant to this delegation.
2.2.4 Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Amend - Compliance Links to include reference to Policy 011 – Elections and Policy 202 – Directional signs as they are both relevant to this delegation.
5.1.2 Cat Control Notice	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Sub-delegation to be added to Ranger. This position has been omitted from this delegation in error.
6.1.1 Refuse or Cancel Registration	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Sub-delegation to be added to Coordinator Parking and Rangers. This position is currently delegated similar powers under the Cat Act 2011. Providing this delegation under the Dog Act 1976, will improve efficiency and is appropriate for this position.
2.2.18 Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor	27 May 2022	D22/33087	Remove sub-delegation from the following positions:  Chief Operations Officer Manager Technical Services Manager Infrastructure Operations. This sub-delegation is related to Environmental Heath and not relevant to Operations.
1.1.3 Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land 1.1.8 Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles	13 June 2022	D22/036824	Amend title of delegate Street Operations Engineer to Street Operations Coordinator.
1.1.19 Payments from the Municipal, Reserve or Trust Funds	18 July 2022	D22/046339	Addition of Management Accountant sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.19.

Amendments			
Delegation	Date approved	Resolution/ record number	Amendment summary
1.1.15 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services	3 November 2022	D22/075114	Addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.15
1.1.16 Tenders for Goods and Services	3 November 2022	D22/075114	Addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.16
1.1.17 Disposing of Property - Asset other than land or buildings	3 November 2022	D22/075114	Removal of Manager Technical Services and addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.1.17
1.3.1 Execution of Documents	3 November 2022	D22/075114	Addition of Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management sub-delegate to delegation 1.3.1
1.3.1 Execution of Documents and 1.3.2 Execution of Documents	15 December 2022	D22/080340	Amended Council Conditions on Authorisations.
1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies	15 August 2023	175/2023	Addition of delegation to allow for minor amendments to delegations and policies.
1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies	24 August 2023	D23/51492	Addition of sub-delegation to allow for minor amendments to delegations and policies.
1.1.15 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services			
1.1.16 Tenders for Goods and Services			
1.1.17 Disposing of Property – Assets other than land or buildings	19 September 2023	Delegation	Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates
1.1.20 Reimbursement of expenses			
1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies			

Amendments			
Delegation	Date approved	Resolution/ record number	Amendment summary
1.2.5 Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll			
1.2.7 Information to be Available to the Public			
1.2.8 Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures			
1.2.10 Power to preside			
1.2.11 Acknowledge receipt of Primary Returns and Annual Returns			
1.2.13 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services – Notification of outcome			

# Town of Victoria Park Register of Delegations and Sub-delegations

# **Contents**

Guidance Not	es	10
Part 1 – Local	Government Act 1995 and Regulations	<u>11</u> <del>12</del>
Division 1.1	– Council to the Chief Executive Officer	<u>11</u> 12
1.1.1	Compensation for Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Function	<u>11</u> <del>12</del>
1.1.2	Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land	<u>12</u> 14
1.1.3	Activities on Private Land	<u>14</u> 16
1.1.4	Powers of Entry	<u>15</u> <del>17</del>
1.1.5	Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck	<u>17</u> 19
1.1.6	Confiscated or Uncollected Goods	<u>18</u> 20
1.1.7	Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals	<u>20</u> <del>22</del>
1.1.8	Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles	<u>21</u> 23
1.1.9	Control Reserves and Certain Unvested Facilities	<u>23</u> 25
1.1.10	Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares	<u>24</u> 26
1.1.11	Public Thoroughfare – Dangerous Excavations	<u>26</u> 28
1.1.12	Crossing – Construction, Repair and Removal	<u>28</u> 30
1.1.13	Private Works on, over or under Public Places	<u>29</u> 31
1.1.14	Give Notice to Prevent Damage to Local Government Property from Wind Err	
1.1.15	Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services	<u>32</u> 34
1.1.16	Tenders for Goods and Services	<u>34</u> 36
1.1.17	Disposing of Property – Assets other than land or buildings	<u>38</u> 40
1.1.18	Disposing of Property – Land and Buildings	<u>41</u> 42
1.1.18A	Lease of 15 (Lot 9000) Hill View Terrace, East Victoria Park	<u>43</u> 44
1.1.19	Payments from the Municipal, Reserve or Trust Funds	<u>44</u> 45
1.1.20	Reimbursement of expenses	<u>46</u> 47
1.1.21	Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write off Debts	<u>47</u> 48
1.1.22	Power to Invest and Manage Investments	<u>49</u> 50
1.1.23	Rate Record Amendment	<u>51</u> 52
1.1.24	Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges	<u>52</u> 53
1.1.25	Determine Instalment Due Dates for Rates or Service Charges	<u>53</u> 54

1.1.26	Recovery of Rates and Service Charges	<u>54</u> 55
1.1.27	Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent	<u>55</u> <del>56</del>
1.1.28	Recovery of Rates Debts – Actions to Take Possession of Land	<u>56</u> 57
1.1.29	Rate Record – Objections	<u>58</u> 59
1.1.30	Extension of Time for Objections Against a Decision	<u>59</u> 60
1.1.31	Appointment of an Acting Chief Executive Officer	<u>60</u> 61
1.1.32	Minor amendments to delegations and policies	<u>61</u> 62
Division 1.	2 – CEO to Employees	<u>62</u> 63
1.2.1	Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry	<u>62<del>63</del></u>
1.2.2	Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Tho	•
1.2.3	Determine and Manage Conditions on Permissions for Dangerous Excavat on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares	
1.2.4	Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, or Public Places	
1.2.5	Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll	<u>66</u> <del>67</del>
1.2.6	Destruction of Electoral Papers	<u>68</u> 69
1.2.7	Information to be Available to the Public	<u>69</u> 70
1.2.8	Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures	<u>70</u> 71
1.2.9	Infringement Notices	<u>71</u> 72
1.2.10	Power to preside	<u>72<del>73</del></u>
1.2.11	Acknowledge receipt of Primary Returns and Annual Returns	<u>73</u> 74
1.2.12	Appoint Authorised Persons	<u>74</u> 75
1.2.13	Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services – Notification of outcome	<u>76</u> 77
1.2.14	Financial Management Systems and Procedures	78
Division 1.	3 – Other Resolutions of Council Authorising Officers	79
1.3.1	Execution of Documents	79
1.3.2	Use of the common seal	80
1.3.3	Certificates under sections 39 of the Liquor Control Act 1988	81
1.3.4	Certificates under sections 40 of the Liquor Control Act 1988	82
Part 2 – Loca	ıl Laws	83
Division 2.	1 - Council to the CEO	83
2.1.1	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Place 2000	
2.1.2	Dog Local Law 2018	84
2.1.3	Fencing Local Law 2021	85
2.1.4	Health Local Law 2003	86
2.1.5	Local Government Property Local Law 2000	87

2.1.6	Vehicle Management Local Law 2021	88
Division 2.2 -	- CEO to Employees	89
2.2.1	Determine activities allowed on a thoroughfare with a permit	89
2.2.2	Issue a permit for the construction of a temporary vehicle crossing	90
2.2.3	Permissible verge treatments and notice to owner or occupier	91
2.2.4	Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs	92
2.2.5	Issue a permit for leaving an animal or vehicle in a public place or on local government property	93
2.2.6	Determine Applications for a Stallholder's or Trader's Permit	94
2.2.7	Determine exemptions from the requirement to pay a fee for a Stallholder's or T	
2.2.8	Issue a permit for street entertainers to perform in a public place	96
2.2.9	Issue a permit for outdoor eating facilities in a public place	97
2.2.10	Give a notice to an owner or occupier to redirect or repair a sprinkler or to remo	
2.2.11	Give a notice to an owner or occupier to repair damage to a thoroughfare or to remove a thing unlawfully placed on a thoroughfare	
2.2.12	Give a Notice that premises does not comply with requirements of 3.1 of Dog Lo	
2.2.13	Determine applications under the Fencing Local Law 2021	101
2.2.14	Activities needing a permit	102
2.2.15	Permit required to camp outside a facility	103
2.2.16	Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor	104
2.2.17	Determine applications under the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021	105
Part 3 – Buildin	g Act 2011	106
3.1.1	Building Permits	106
3.1.2	Demolition Permits	108
3.1.3	Occupancy Permits and Building Approval Certificates	110
3.1.4	Designate employees as authorised persons, approved officers and authorised of the control of th	
3.1.5	Building Orders	113
3.1.6	Inspection and Copies of Building Records	115
3.1.7	Referrals and Issuing Certificates	116
3.1.8	Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions	117
3.1.9	Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions	118
Part 4 - Bush Fi	res Act 1954	119
Division 4.1 -	- Council to CEO	119
4.1.1	Functions of a Local Government	119

Part 5 – Cat Ac	t 2011	<u>121</u> <del>120</del>
Division 5.1 -	- Council to CEO	<u>121</u> <del>120</del>
5.1.1	Functions of a Local Government	<u>121</u> <del>120</del>
Division 5.2 -	- CEO to Employees	<u>122</u> <del>121</del>
5.2.1	Cat Registrations	<u>122</u> <del>121</del>
5.2.2	Cat Control Notice	<u>124</u> <del>123</del>
5.2.3	Applications to Keep Additional Cats	<u>125</u> <del>124</del>
5.2.4	Infringement Notices – Extension and Withdrawals	<u>126</u> <del>125</del>
Part 6 – Dog A	ct 1976	<u>127</u> <del>126</del>
Division 6.1 -	- Council to CEO	<u>127</u> <del>126</del>
6.1.1	Functions of a Local Government	<u>127</u> <del>126</del>
Division 6.2 -	- CEO to Employees	<u>128</u> <del>127</del>
6.2.1	Payments for Sterilisation	<u>128</u> <del>127</del>
6.2.2	Refuse or Cancel Registration	<u>129</u> 128
6.2.3	Seize Dog	<u>131</u> <del>130</del>
6.2.4	Recovery of Monies Due Under this Act	<u>132</u> 131
6.2.5	Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed	<u>133</u> <del>132</del>
6.2.6	Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized – Deal with Objections and Determ	
6.2.7	Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration Notice	
6.2.8	Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration	<u>136</u> <del>135</del>
6.2.9	Grant an Exemption to Keep More Than 2 Dogs	<u>137</u> <del>136</del>
Part 7 - Food A	ct 2008	<u>138</u> <del>137</del>
Division 1 – 0	Council to Employees	<u>138</u> <del>137</del>
7.1.1	Determine Compensation	<u>138</u> <del>137</del>
7.1.2	Prohibition Orders	<u>139</u> <del>138</del>
7.1.3	Food Business Registrations	<u>140</u> 139
7.1.4	Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers	<u>141</u> 140
7.1.5	Debt Recovery and Prosecutions	<u>142</u> <del>141</del>
7.1.6	Food Businesses List – Public Access	<u>143</u> 142
Part 8 – Graffiti	Vandalism Act 2016	<u>144</u> 143
Division 1 – 0	Council to CEO	<u>144</u> 143
8.1.1	Functions of the Local Government	<u>144</u> 143
Division 2 – 0	CEO to Employees	<u>145</u> 144
8.2.1	Give Notices Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti	<u>145</u> 144
8.2.2	Notices – Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices	146 <del>145</del>

8.2.3	Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property	<u>147</u> <del>146</del>
8.2.4	Powers of Entry	<u>148</u> <del>147</del>
Part 9 – Publi	c Health Act 2016	<u>149</u> 148
Division 1 -	- Council to Employees	<u>149</u> 148
9.1.1	Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regulations)	<u>149</u> 148
9.1.2	Enforcement Agency Reports to Chief Health Officer	<u>150</u> 149
9.1.3	Designate Authorised Officers	<u>151</u> <del>150</del>
9.1.4	Determine Compensation for Seized Items	<u>153</u> <del>152</del>
9.1.5	Commence Proceedings	<u>154</u> 153
Part 10 – Plar	nning and Development Act 2005 and Associated Functions	<u>155</u> 154
Division 1 -	Council to CEO - Planning and Development Act 2005	<u>155</u> 154
10.1.1	Illegal Development	<u>155</u> 154
Division 2 -	- Council to CEO – Town Planning Scheme No.1	<u>156</u> <del>155</del>
10.2.1	Determination of Applications for Development Approval	<u>156</u> <del>155</del>
Part 11 – Stat	utory Authorisations and Delegations to Local Government from State Gove	ernment
Entities		<u>163</u> 160
Division 1 -	- Environmental Protection Act 1986	<u>163</u> 160
11.1.1	Noise Control – Environmental Protection Notices	<u>163</u> 160
11.1.2	Noise Management Plans – Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Cand Approval of Non-Complying Events	
11.1.3	Noise Management Plans	<u>165</u> <del>162</del>
Division 2 -	- Planning and Development Act 2005	<u>166</u> <del>163</del>
11.2.1	Instrument of Authorisation – Sign Development Applications for Crown Owner	
11.2.2	Development Control Powers – Metropolitan Region Scheme	<u>169</u> 166
11.2.3	WA Planning Commission – Section 15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985	<u>182</u> <del>173</del>
Division 3 -	- Main Roads Act 1930	<u>184</u> 175
10.3.1	Traffic Management – Events on Roads	<u>184</u> 175
11.3.2	Traffic Management – Road Works	<u>186</u> <del>177</del>
Division 4 -	- Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012	<u>188</u> 179
11.4.1	Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles to be Special Use Vehicl	es <u>188</u> 179

#### **Guidance Notes**

Council is responsible for the overall government of the Town's affairs and the performance of the Town's functions. The CEO is responsible for the management of the day to day operations of the Town. Delegations are made by the Council and the CEO under relevant legislation in order to enable the efficient and orderly governance of the Town.

In managing the delegations and sub-delegations the following principles apply:

- (a) all delegations must be consistent with the relevant legislation (including Acts, Regulations, Local Laws and the external conditions of granting bodies).
- (b) the exercise of delegations must be consistent with the policies of the Town and the Town's budget and financial position.
- (c) delegations are to be worded so that they are exercisable by a committee or the holder of a position, including anyone acting in that role, not by a specified individual.
- (d) delegations cannot authorise anything to be done that could not be done by the person or body delegating the function.
- (e) delegations may be subject to such conditions as may be set by the delegator and the delegate must adhere to those conditions.
- (f) a delegator may at any time, regardless of their delegation:
  - (i) exercise the delegated function; or
  - (ii) revoke or vary the delegation, in writing.
- (g) a delegate exercises a delegated function in their own right, not as an agent (or on behalf of) the delegator.
- (h) a true delegation only exists when the delegate in exercising the delegation is not expected to consult prior to making any decision with a superior body or role.
- (i) a delegation cannot be exercised by a person with a conflict of interest, if a conflict of interest exists, it must be declared and dealt with in accordance with the Act.
- (j) the principles of delegation above apply generally to sub-delegation.
- (k) sub-delegations should reflect the Town's organisational structure, responsibility and accountability.
- (l) sub-delegation should only be made to roles that should be substantively qualified to make that decision and will regularly be expected to make that decision.
- (m) the levels of authority are hierarchical through line management up to and including the CEO. Generally, any function exercisable by a delegate would be exercisable by the delegate's supervisor or line manager, providing due regard is had to requirements of professional qualifications or membership, and the relevant sub-delegation is in place.
- (n) sub-delegations should place decision-making authority as close as possible to the point of service delivery and minimise steps in decision-making processes, enabling decisions to be made faster and therefore be more responsive to the needs of stakeholders.

The following are the delegations made by the Council of the Town of Victoria Park under section 5.42 of the *Local Government Act 1995 (WA)*, section 127 of the *Building Act 2011 (WA)*, section 48 of the *Bush Fires Act 1954 (WA)*, section 44 of the *Cat Act 2011 (WA)*, section 10AA of the *Dog Act 1976 (WA)*, section 118 of the *Food Act 2008 (WA)*, section 16 of the *Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 (WA)*, section 21 of the *Public Health Act 2016 (WA)* and Schedule 2 clause 82(1) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (WA)*.

# Part 1 – *Local Government Act* 1995 and Regulations

#### **Division 1.1 – Council to the Chief Executive Officer**

#### 1.1.1 Compensation for Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Function

Delegator:		Local Government				
Express Pow	er to		rnment Act 199	5:		
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO				
Express Pow	er or Duty		Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegated:	-	<u>s</u> 3.22(1) Co	ompensation			
		<u>s</u> 3.23 Arbit	ration			
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		deter direct	mine the extent	of damage to	procedures, assess and private property arising tive functions and make	
		betwe	•		e determined and agreed ration in accordance with	
Council Con this Delegat		Delegation \$5,000.	is limited to co	ompensation pa	ayments which do not exceed	
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees				
Sub-Delega	te/s:	1002.01	*			
		1003.01	1 Chief Financial Officer			
		1004.01	<b>Chief Operation</b>	ons Officer		
CEO Conditi Sub-Delega		Nil.				
Compliance		N/ANot Ap	<u>oplicable</u>			
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of	authority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	16/5/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	

# 1.1.2 Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land

Delegator:		Local Gover	nment		
Express Po			nment Act 1995	 5:	
Delegate:		s3.24 Autho	rising persons	under Part 3, D	ivision 3, Subdivision 2
J				powers or dutie	
Express Po	wer or Duty		nment Act 199		
Delegated:	_	§3.25 Notice	es requiring cer	tain things to b	be done by owner or occupier
		of land			
		<u>s</u> 3.26 Additi	onal powers w	hen notices giv	en
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer			
Function:		in writi	ng requiring a		occupier of the land a notice thing required under nt Act 1995.
			rthing necessar ven under sect	•	e purpose for which the notice
		3. Recove	er the cost from	n the person wh	no failed to comply with the
					nything done by the Town to
				ts of that notice	
Council Co	nditions on	Nil.			
this Delega					
	wer to Sub-	Local Govern	nment Act 1995	 5:	
Delegate:		<u>\$5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</u>			
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	1004.01	Chief Operati	ons Officer	
Jub Deleg	a.c, 5.	1127.01	Manager Technical Services		
		1114.01	Infrastructure Compliance Officer		
		1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations		
		1137.01		ions Coordina	
		1002.01	Chief Community Planner		
		1107.01	Manager Dev	elopment Serv	vices
		1118.01	<b>Principal Buil</b>	ding Surveyor	
		1081.01	Coordinator E	nvironmental	Health
		1003.01	<b>Chief Financia</b>	al Officer	
		1027.01	Manager Busi	iness Services	
			Coordinator F	Parking and Ra	ingers
CEO Condi Sub-Deleg	tions on this ation:	Nil.			
Compliance		N/ANot Applicable			
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.		19.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority Resolution Key Changes/Notes Number		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review

4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates
					review.
5	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review
6	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review
				D23/30566	

#### 1.1.3 Activities on Private Land

Delegator: Local Government						
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:			<b>J</b> .		ivision 3, Subdivision 2.	
			ation of some p		s to the CEO.	
=	wer or Duty		nment Act 1995		an de en land that is not less!	
Delegated:		government	•	i government c	an do on land that is not local	
Delegate:		Chief Execu	itive Officer			
<b>Function:</b>		_	•	• .	ed in Schedule 3.2 of the <i>Local</i>	
				•	nd on which it is done is not	
		local govern	ment property	•		
Council Co	nditions on	Limited to t	nose activities l	isted in Schedu	ile 3.2 of the <i>Local</i>	
this Delega	ation:	Government	: Act 1995 <u>(the )</u>	<u>4ct)</u> .		
		Section 3.36	and Section 3.	27(3) of the Ac	t applies to some of those	
		things.				
Express Po	wer to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees				
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	1004.01				
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
		1114.01	•			
		1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations			
·			1137.01 Street Operations Coordinator			
Sub-Deleg	tions on this ation:	Nil.				
Compliance	e Links:	Local Government Act 1995:				
			Schedule 3.2 - Specifies some limitations to actions.			
Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Adopted as part of Annual Review.	

## 1.1.4 Powers of Entry

Delegator:		Local Government				
Express Pov	ver to	Local Governm	ent Act 1995:			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation	on of some pe	owers or duties	s to the CEO	
<b>Express Pov</b>	ver or Duty	Local Governm	ent Act 1995:			
Delegated:		<u>\$</u> 3.28 When th	is Subdivision	applies		
		§3.32 Notice of	f entry			
		s3.33 Entry und	der warrant			
		s3.34 Entry in a	an emergency	•		
		<u>\$</u> 3.36 Opening	fences			
Delegate:		Chief Executiv	e Officer			
Function:			government f		onto land to perform any of r this Act, other than entry	
		2. Authority	to give notic	e of entry.		
					ry under warrant.	
		4. Authority reasonab		ntry in an emei	gency, using such force as is	
		5. Authority to give notice a			ntry by opening a fence.	
	Council Conditions on this Delegation:		Delegated authority may only be used, where there is imminent or substantial risk to public safety or property.			
Express Pov Delegate:	ver to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995: <u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees				
Sub-Delega	to/s·	1004.01 Chief Operations Officer				
Sub Belega	, tc, 5.	1127.01 Manager Technical Services				
		1128.01				
		1003.01				
		1027.01 Manager Business Services				
		1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers				
		1002.01	3 3			
		1107.01		evelopment S		
		1081.01		r Environmen		
		1118.01	Principal B	uilding Survey	/or	
CEO Conditi Sub-Delega		Nil.				
Compliance		Local Government Act 1995:				
·		• \$9.10 Appointment of authorised persons – refer also \$3.32(2)				
		<ul> <li><u>s</u>9.10 Appointment of authorised persons – refer also <u>s</u>3.32(2)</li> <li>Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 3 – prescribes statutory processes for</li> </ul>				
		Powers of Entry				
		• <u>s</u> 3.34(2) Entry in an emergency				
Record Keep	1	Exercise of aut	· ·	I	1	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	

		20/5/2010	656		6
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO
					conditions added.
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate
					Review
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates
					review.
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review
				D23/30566	

#### 1.1.5 Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck

Delegator:		Local Government					
Express Po	wer to	Local Governr	nent Act 1995.	:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegat	ion of some p	owers or dutie	s to the CEO		
Express Po	wer or Duty	Local Governr					
Delegated		<u>s</u> 3.40A(4) Aba	indoned vehic	le wreck may b	oe taken		
Delegate:		Chief Executi	Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		Declare that an impounded vehicle is an abandoned vehicle wreck.					
Council Co	onditions on ation:	on Nil.					
Express Po	wer to Sub-	Local Governr	nent Act 1995.	•			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO ma	y delegate so	me powers and	d duties to other employees		
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	1003.01	Chief Fina	ncial Officer			
			Manager E	Business Servi	ces		
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	d Rangers		
CEO Conditions on this		Nil.	•				
Sub-Deleg	ation:						
Compliance	e Links:	Local Governr	Local Government Act 1995:				
		§3.40A(5) – an abandoned vehicle wreck is as defined by this section and up to a value that has been calculated in accordance with regulation 29A of the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.</i>					
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.		
5	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review		

#### 1.1.6 Confiscated or Uncollected Goods

Delegator:	Local Governn	nent			
Express Power to	Local Governm				
Delegate:		on of some powers or duties to the CEO			
Express Power or Duty	Local Governm				
Delegated:		May be withheld until costs paid			
zeregutea.		ted or uncollected goods, disposal of			
		ding expenses, recovery of			
Delegate:	Chief Executiv	<u> </u>			
Function:	1 Authority	1. Authority to refuse to allow goods impounded under §3.39 or			
runction:	<u>\$</u> 3.40A to	be collected until the costs of removing, impounding sing them have been paid to the Town.			
	2. Authority to refuse to allow goods removed under §3.40 and §3.40A to be collected until the costs of removing and keeping them have been paid to the Town.				
	3. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of confiscated or uncollected goods that have been ordered to be confiscated under §3.43.				
	4. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of any vehicle that has not been collected within:				
	(a) 2 m	onths of a notice having been given under_ <u>-</u> s3.40(3);			
		ays of a declaration being made under <u>\$</u> 3.40A(4) that the icle is an abandoned vehicle wreck.			
		to sell or otherwise dispose of impounded goods that been collected within the period specified in §3.47(2b) of:			
	(a) a no	otice having been given under <a>s</a> 3.42(1)(b) or <a>s</a> 3.44; or			
	reas	ng impounded if the Town has been unable, after making sonable efforts to do so, to give that notice to the alleged ender.			
	and disp	to recover expenses incurred for removing, impounding, osing of confiscated or uncollected goods, including action of a court of competent jurisdiction.			
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Disposal of confiscated or uncollected goods, including abandoned vehicles, with a market value less than \$20,000 may, in accordance with Functions and General Regulation 30, be disposed of by any means considered to provide best value, provided the process is transparent and accountable.				
Express Power to Sub-	Local Governm				
Delegate:		y delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1003.01 Chief Financial Officer				
	1027.01 Manager Business Services				
	1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers				
	1044.01	Supervisor Parking and Rangers			
CEO C. Ital	1248.01-02 Senior Officer Parking and Rangers				
CEO Conditions on this	Nil.				
Sub-Delegation:					

Compliance Links:		Local Government Act 1995: <u>\$3.58 Disposing of Property – applies the sale of goods under 3.47 as if they were property referred to in that section.</u>				
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of aut	hority to be r	ecorded in CM	9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.	
5	Amended	16/05/23	Council	101/2023	Annual review	
6	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	

## 1.1.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals

Delegator:		Local Government				
Express Po		Local Governm	ent Act 1995.	•		
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegati	on of some p	owers or dutie	es to the CEO	
Express Po	wer or Duty	Local Governm				
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 3.47A Sick or	injured anim	als, disposal of		
Delegate: Chief Executive Officer						
Function:		treating it is no	Authority to determine when an impounded animal is ill or injured, that treating it is not practicable, and to humanely destroy the animal and dispose of the carcass.			
Council Co this Delega	nditions on ation:	Delegation on identify and co	•		egate's reasonable efforts to	
	wer to Sub-	Local Governm				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may	/ delegate so	me powers and	d duties to other employees	
Sub-Delega	ate/s:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer		
		1027.01	Manager Business Services			
		1050.01	Coordinator Parking and Rangers			
		1044.01	Supervisor Parking and Rangers			
		1248.01-02	8.01-02 Senior Officer Parking and Rangers			
CEO Condi Sub-Delega	tions on this ation:	Nil.				
Compliance		Local Government Act 1995:				
·		<u>\$</u> 3.47A sets out conditions for destruction.				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2			CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.	
5	Amended	12/11/2021	CEO	D21/89662	New sub-delegate added	
6	Amended	03/02/2022	CEO	D22/6422	New sub-delegate added	
7	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review	

## 1.1.8 Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles

Delegator:	Local Govern				
Express Power to		ment Act 1995:			
Delegate:		tion of some powers or duties to the CEO			
Express Power or Duty		ment Act 1995:			
Delegated:		certain thoroughfares to vehicles			
		l closure of thoroughfare for repairs or maintenance			
	<u>\$</u> 3.51 Affecte	d owners to be notified of certain proposals			
Delegate:	Chief Execut	tive Officer			
Function:		ty to close a thoroughfare (wholly or partially) to vehicles cular classes of vehicles for a period not exceeding 4-			
		ty to determine to close a thoroughfare for a period ng 4-weeks and before doing so, to:			
	M	ve; public notice, written notice to the Commissioner of ain Roads and written notice to prescribed persons and ersons that own prescribed land; and			
	b. consider submissions relevant to the road closure/s proposed.				
	3. Authority to revoke an order to close a thoroughfare.				
	4. Authority to partially and temporarily close a thoroughfare without public notice for repairs or maintenance, where it is unlikely to have significant adverse effect on users of the thoroughfare.				
	to notif reasona submiss alignme	doing anything to which section 3.51 applies, take action y affected owners and give public notice that allows able time for submissions to be made and consider any sions made before determining to fix or alter the level or ent of a thoroughfare or draining water from a ghfare to private land.			
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	public r	r <u>s</u> 3.50(1), a thoroughfare is closed without giving local notice, local public notice is to be given as soon as able after the thoroughfare is closed.			
	2. Maintai	n access to adjoining land.			
Express Power to Sub-	Local Govern	ment Act 1995:			
Delegate:		ay delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1004.01	Chief Operations Officer			
<b>y</b> .	1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
	1114.01	Infrastructure Compliance Officer			
	1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations			
	1137.01	Street Operations Coordinator			
CEO Conditions on this	Nil.	1 2.221 Operations coordinates			
Sub-Delegation:					
Compliance Links:	N/ANot App	licable			
Record Keeping:					
Record Reeping.	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				

Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added

#### 1.1.9 Control Reserves and Certain Unvested Facilities

Delegator:		Local Government					
Express Pov	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	ation of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO		
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment Act 199	<i>5</i> :			
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 3.53(3) Con	trol of certain	unvested facili	ties		
		<u>s</u> 3.54(1) Rese	erves under co	ontrol of local o	government		
Delegate:		Chief Execu	tive Officer				
Function:		an unve	Authority to agree the method for control and management of an unvested facility which is partially within 2 or more local government districts.				
		managi that the	2. Authority to do anything for the purpose of controlling and managing land under the control and management of the Town that the Town could do under section 5 of the <i>Parks and Reserves Act 1895</i> .				
Council Conditions on this Delegation:		Limited to matters where the financial implications do not exceed a relevant and current budget allocation and which do not create a financial liability in future budgets.					
Express Pov	wer to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		§5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees					
Sub-Delega	ite/s:	1004.01					
		1128.01					
CEO Condit Sub-Delega	ions on this ation:	Nil.					
Compliance	Links:	N/ANot Applicable					
Record Keep	Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		

# 1.1.10 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares

Dalamatan.	Land Carrena and					
Delegator:	Local Government  Local Government Act 1995:					
Express Power to						
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:  r_5(2) Interfering with, or taking from, local government land r_6 Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left r_7A Obstruction of public thoroughfare by fallen things r_7 Encroaching on public thoroughfare					
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer					
Function:	1. Authority to determine, by written notice served on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property, to require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to:					
	a. prevent damage to the footpath; or					
	b. prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials.					
	2. Authority to provide permission including imposing appropriate conditions or to refuse to provide permission, for a person to place on a specified part of a public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare.					
	3. Authority to renew permission to obstruct a thoroughfare and to vary any condition imposed on the permission effective at the time written notice is given to the person to whom permission is granted.					
	4. Authority to require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare.					
	<ol> <li>Authority to require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare.</li> </ol>					
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	1. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.					
	2. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has, when deemed appropriate by a delegate:					
	<ul> <li>a. obtained written permission from-each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works.</li> </ul>					
	c. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.					

		d. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are				
		sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.				
Express Po	wer to Sub-	Local Govern	ment Act 1995	:		
<b>Delegate:</b>		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate so	me powers an	d duties to other employees	
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	1004.01	<b>Chief Opera</b>	Chief Operations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager Te	Manager Technical Services		
		1114.01	Infrastructu	re Compliance	e Officer	
		1128.01	Manager In	frastructure O	perations	
CEO Condi	tions on this	Nil.				
Sub-Deleg	ation:					
Compliance	e Links:	Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation				
		1.2.2 – Public Thoroughfare Obstruction – Determine Conditions				
		Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996				
			d in accordance		ons Regulations are vivision 2 of the <i>Local</i>	
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in CN	<b>1</b> 9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO	
					conditions added.	
3	Amended	Council	16/05/2023	101/2023	Annual review	

# 1.1.11 Public Thoroughfare – Dangerous Excavations

Delegator:	Local Government			
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO			
Express Power or Duty		ment (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:		
Delegated:		) & (8) Dangerous excavation in or near public		
	thoroughfare			
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer			
Function:	1. Authority to determine if an excavation in or on land adjoining public thoroughfare is dangerous and take action to fill it in or fence it or request the owner / occupier in writing to fill in or securely fence the excavation.			
	permiss	ty to determine to give permission or refuse to give ion to make or make and leave an excavation in a public phfare or land adjoining a public thoroughfare.		
	3. Authori	ty to impose conditions on granting permission.		
		ty to renew a permission granted or vary at any time, any on imposed on a permission granted.		
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedura requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Lo Provisions) Regulations 1996.			
		ion may only be granted where, the proponent has, when appropriate by a delegate:		
	a. Obtained written permission from or entered into agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjact property which may be impacted by the proposed			
	be	ovided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make od the public assets at the completion of works.		
	c. Pro	ovided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.		
		ovided pedestrian and traffic management plans which sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.		
Express Power to Sub- Delegate:	Nil			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1004.01	Chief Operations Officer		
	1127.01	Manager Technical Services		
	1114.01	Infrastructure Compliance Officer		
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	Nil.			
Compliance Links:	Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.2.3 – Determine and Manage Conditions on Perm for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares			
	Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – prescribe applicable statutory procedures.			

			l in accordanc		ons Regulations are Division 2 of the <i>Local</i>
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of au	cise of authority to be recorded in CM9.		
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review

# 1.1.12 Crossing – Construction, Repair and Removal

Delegator:	Local Government				
Express Power to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	tion of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO	
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:  r_12(1) Crossing from public thoroughfare to private land or private thoroughfare  r_13(1) Requirement to construct or repair crossing				
Delegate:	Chief Execu	tive Officer			
Function:	constru	ction of a cro	ssing giving ac	oprove, applications for the cess from a public roughfare serving land.	
		-	ne the specification of the T	ations for construction of Fown.	
		, ,	cice to an owne uct or repair a	er or occupier of land requiring crossing.	
	4. Authority to initiate works to construct a crossing where the person fails to comply with a notice requiring them to construct or repair the crossing and recover 50% of the cost of doing so as a debt due from the person.				
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> .				
Express Power to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:	<u>\$5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</u>				
Sub-Delegate/s:	1004.01 Chief Operations Officer				
	1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
	1114.01 Infrastructure Compliance Officer				
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	Nil.				
Compliance Links:	Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – prescribe applicable statutory procedures.				
	Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> .				
	Policy 205 Vehicle crossover				
Record Keeping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
		1	1		
1 Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
1 Approved 2 Amended	21/5/2019 28/6/2019	Council CEO	87/2019	Adopted. Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	

#### 1.1.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places

Delegator:	Local Government			
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO			
Express Power or Duty	Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:			
Delegated:	17 Private works on, over, or under public places			
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer			
Function:	Authority to grant permission or refuse permission to construct a specified thing on, over, or under a specified public thoroughfare or public place that is local government property.			
	2. Authority to impose conditions on permission including those prescribed in Regulation 17(5) and (6) Uniform Local Provisions.			
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.			
	2. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has, when deemed appropriate by a delegate:			
	a. Obtained written permission from or entered into a legal agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed works.			
	b. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good the public assets at the completion of works.			
	c. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.			
	d. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.			
Express Power to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1004.01 Chief Operations Officer			
	1127.01 Manager Technical Services			
	1114.01 Infrastructure Compliance Officer			
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	Nil.			
Compliance Links:	Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.2.4 – Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares  Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 – prescribe applicable statutory procedures.  Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the Local Government Act 1995.			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			

Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review

# 1.1.14 Give Notice to Prevent Damage to Local Government Property from Wind Erosion and Sand Drift

Delegator		Lacal Carramanant				
Delegator:		Local Government				
Express Po	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO				
-	wer or Duty				ons) Regulations 1996:	
Delegated:		<u>r</u> 21(1) Wind e	erosion and s	and drifts		
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		Authority to	give notice to	an owner/occ	upier of land if it is considered	
		that clearing	the owner/or	ccupier's land r	night cause local government	
		land having a	a common bo	oundary, will be	adversely affected by wind	
		erosion or sa	nd drift.			
	nditions on	Nil.				
this Delega						
-	wer to Sub-		ment Act 199			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO m	,·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nd duties to other employees	
Sub-Delega	ate/s:	1004.01	Chief Oper	<b>Chief Operations Officer</b>		
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
		1114.01 Infrastructure Compliance Officer				
		1002.01	1002.01 Chief Community Planner			
		1107.01	Manager D	evelopment S	ervices	
		1081.01	Coordinate	or Environmen	tal Health	
CEO Condi	tions on this	Nil.				
Sub-Delega	ation:					
Compliance		Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 –				
,		prescribe applicable statutory procedures.				
		Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are				
		administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local</i>				
		Government Act 1995.				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,			Number		
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	_	Sub-delegates and CEO	
					conditions added.	
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review	
	, whended	20,03,2023			, anidar sub-delegate review	
				D23/30566		

## 1.1.15 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services

Delegator:	Local Governmer	Local Government		
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO			
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services			
	Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:			
	<u>r</u> 21 Limiting who can tender, procedure for			
	<u>r</u> 23 Rejecting and	d accepting expressions of interest to be acceptable		
	tenderer			
Delegate:	Chief Executive	Officer		
Function:	_	determine when to seek Expressions of Interest and to ssions of Interest for the supply of goods or services.		
	rejected and	consider Expressions of Interest which have not been did determine those which are capable of satisfactorily ne goods or services, for listing as acceptable tenderers.		
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Items in adopted	budget only.		
Express Power to Sub-	Local Governmen	nt Act 1995:		
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may d	elegate some powers and duties to other employees		
Sub-Delegate/s:	1008.01	Manager Governance and Strategy		
	1009.01	Manager Stakeholder Relations		
	1014.01	Manager People and Culture		
	1002.01	Chief Community Planner		
	1115.01	Manager Place Planning		
	1107.01	Manager Development Services		
	1077.01	Manager Community		
	1004.01	Chief Operations Officer		
	1127.01	Manager Technical Services		
	1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations		
	1121.01	Manager Property Development and Leasing		
	1124.01-04	Manager Strategic Projects		
	1003.01	Chief Financial Officer		
	1218.01	Manager Finance		
	1219.01	Manager Technology and Digital Strategy		
	1027.01	Manager Business Services		
	1252.01	Manager <u>Assets and Environment</u> <del>Waste,</del>		
		Environment and Asset Management		
	<u>1271.01</u>	Manager Strategic Accounting		
<b>CEO Conditions on this</b>	Nil.			
Sub-Delegation:				
0 11 11		Function 2 is not sub-delegated.		
Compliance Links:	Local Government applicable statute	nt (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – prescribe ory procedures.		
	Policy 301 Purchasing			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of autho	rity to be recorded in CM9.		

Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.
5	Amended	28/07/2021	CEO	D21/62996	New sub-delegates added.
6	Amended	22/11/2022	CEO	D22/075114	New sub-delegate added.
7	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review
8	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Delegation	Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates
9	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review, amended from Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management

#### 1.1.16 Tenders for Goods and Services

Delegator:	Local Government			
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO			
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegated:	s3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services			
	Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:			
	r11 When tenders have to be publicly invited			
	<u>r</u> 13 Requirements when local government invites tenders though not			
	required to do so			
	<u>r</u> 14 Publicly inviting tenders, requirements for			
	<u>r</u> 18 Rejecting and accepting tenders			
	<u>r</u> 20 Variation of requirements before entry into contract			
	<u>r</u> 21A Varying a contract for the supply of goods or services			
	<u>r</u> 24AB Establish panels of pre-qualified suppliers			
	<u>r</u> 24AH Rejecting and accepting applications to join panel or pre-			
	qualified suppliers			
	r24AJ Contacts with pre-qualified suppliers			
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer			
Function:	1. Authority to publicly invite tenders.			
	2. Authority to, because of the unique nature of the goods or services			
	or for any other reason it is unlikely that there is more than one			
	supplier, determine a sole supplier arrangement.			
	3. Authority to undertake tender exempt procurement, in accordance			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	with the Purchasing Policy requirements, where the total			
	consideration under the resulting contract is equal to or less than			
	\$500,000 in value and a sufficient budget allocation is included in			
	the adopted Annual Budget.			
	4. Authority to determine in writing, before tenders are publicly			
	invited, the criteria for acceptance of tenders.			
	5. Authority to determine the information that is to be disclosed to			
	those interested in submitting a tender.			
	6. Authority to vary tender information after public notice of			
	invitation to tender and before the close of tenders, taking			
	reasonable steps to ensure each person who has sought copies of			
	the tender information is provided notice of the variation.			
	·			
	7. Authority to evaluate tenders, by written evaluation, and decide			
	which is the most advantageous.			
	8. Authority to determine that a variation proposed is minor in			
	context of the total goods or services sought through the invitation			
	to tender, subject to a maximum 10% variation, and to then			
	negotiate minor variations with the successful tenderer before			
	entering into a contract.			
	9. Authority to seek clarification from tenderers in relation to			
	information contained in their tender submission.			

- 10. Authority to decline any tender that is deemed non-compliant with the tender criteria.
- 11. If the chosen tenderer is unable or unwilling to form a contract OR the minor variation cannot be agreed with the successful tenderer, so that the tenderer ceases to be the chosen tenderer, authority to accept the next most advantageous tender.
- 12. Authority to:
  - Vary a contract that has been entered into with a successful tenderer, provided the variation/s do not change the scope of the original contract-or increase the contract value beyond 10%.
  - b. Exercise an extension option that was included in the original tender specification and contract in accordance with regulation 11(2)(j).
- Authority to accept the most advantageous tender, if within 6months of either accepting a tender, a contract has not been entered into OR the successful tenderer agrees to terminate the contract.

# Council Conditions on this Delegation:

- 1. Sole supplier arrangements may only be approved where a record is retained that evidences:
  - a. A detailed specification;
  - b. The outcomes of market testing of the specification;
  - c. The reasons why market testing has not met the requirements of the specification; and
  - d. Rationale for why the supply is unique and cannot be sources through other suppliers.
- 2. Tenders may only be called publicly invited where there is an adopted budget for the proposed goods or services, with the exception being in the period immediately prior to the adoption of a new Annual Budget and where the:
  - a. proposed goods or services are required to fulfil a routine contract related to the day to day operations of the Town Local Government.
  - b. current supply contract expiry is imminent,
  - c. value of the proposed new contract has been included in the draft Annual Budget proposed for adoption, and
  - d. The tender specification includes a provision that the tender will only be awarded subject to the budget adoption by the Council.
- 3. The CEO is not delegated to accept a tender or establish a panel of pre-qualified suppliers (except in accordance with clause 11 or 13 of this delegation)

Francis Brown to Coll	116	+ A -+ 1005.			
Express Power to Sub-	Local Governmen				
Delegate:		elegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1008.01 1009.01	Manager Governance and Strategy  Manager Stakeholder Relations  Manager People and Culture			
	1014.01				
	<del>1002.01</del>	Chief Community Planner			
	1115.01	Manager Place Planning			
	1107.01	Manager Development Services			
	1077.01	Manager Community			
	1004.01	Chief Operations Officer			
	1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
	1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations			
	1121.01	Manager Property Development and Leasing			
	1124.01-04	Strategic Projects Manager			
	1003.01	Chief Financial Officer			
	1218.01	Manager Finance			
	1219.01	Manager Technology and Digital Strategy			
	1027.01	Manager Business Services			
	1252.01	Manager Assets and Environment Waste,			
		<b>Environment and Asset Management</b>			
<b>CEO Conditions on this</b>	In relation to the functions delegated above:				
Sub-Delegation:	Function 1 may be exercisable by any sub-delegate.				
	<ol> <li>Function 2 may only be exercised by the Chief Financial Officer.</li> <li>Function 3 may only be exercised by a Chief.</li> <li>Function 4 may be exercised by any sub-delegate.</li> <li>Function 5 may be exercised by any sub-delegate.</li> <li>Function 6 may be exercised by any sub-delegate.</li> <li>Function 7 may be exercised by any sub-delegate.</li> </ol>				
	8. Function 8 m	ay only be exercised by a Chief.			
	9. Function 9 may be exercised by any sub-delegate.				
	10. Function 10 may be exercised by any sub-delegate.				
	11. Function 11 is not sub-delegated.				
	12. Function 12 is	s not sub-delegated.			
Compliance liels	13. Function 13 is not sub-delegated.				
Compliance Links:	Local Governmen				
	<u>s</u> 5.43(b) limits the CEO accepting a tender that exceeds an amount determined by Council				

		lations 1996 – prescribe			
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of autl	hority to be rec	orded in CM9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review
5	Amended	15/06/2021	Council	108/2021	Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations
6	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.
7	Amended	28/07/2021	CEO	D262996	New sub-delegates added.
8	Amended	22/11/2022	CEO	D2022/075114	New sub-delegate added.
9	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review
10	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review
11	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Delegation	Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates
<u>12</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review, amended from Manager Waste, Environment and Asset Management

## 1.1.17 Disposing of Property – Assets other than land or buildings

Delegator:	Local Government					
<b>Express Power to</b>	cal Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:	5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO ocal Government Act 1995:					
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>						
Delegated:	s3.58(2) & (3) Disposing of Property					
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer					
Function:	<ol> <li>Authority to dispose of property, other than land or buildings, which has a market value of less than \$20,000 in accordance with the relevant Council policy.</li> </ol>					
	2. Authority to dispose of property other than land or buildings which has a market value between \$20,000 and \$250,000 to:					
	<ul> <li>a. the highest bidder at public auction (as set out in section 3.58(2)(a)); or</li> <li>b. the person who at public tender publicly invited by the Tow</li> </ul>					
	b. the person who at public tender publicly invited by the Tow makes what is considered by the delegate to be, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tenders (set out in section 3.58(2)(b)).					
	Authority to dispose of property, other than land or buildings which has a market value between \$20,000 and \$250,000 by negotiating, and entering into, an agreement subject to compliance with section 3.58(3) and (4), including the consideration of any submissions received following the giving of public notice prior to the disposal.  Authority to dispose of property, other than land or buildings, where the entire consideration received for the disposition is used to purchase other property, and where the total consideration for the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75,000.  Authority to dispose or discard of property, other than land or buildings, in an environmentally sustainable way, where no suitab purchaser can be found pursuant to the above functions.					
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol> <li>Disposal of property under this delegation, for any single transaction must be for a maximum value of \$250,000.</li> </ol>					
	2. Where the following methods of disposal of property are implemented, it is conditional on the corresponding requirements:					
	<ul> <li>a. for a public auction, a confidential independent valuation must be obtained in advance to operate as the "reserve price" and then any disposal must be: <ol> <li>i. for no less than the reserve price; or</li> </ol> </li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>within 10% of the reserve price, if the reserve price is not achieved and an agreement that complies with section 3.58 is subsequently negotiated;</li> </ul>					
	b. for a public tender, if in the CEO's opinion no reasonable tender response is received, then the CEO is to determine if					

better value could be achieved through another disposal method and if so, must determine not to accept any tende and use an alternative disposal method; and c. for an agreement negotiated, and entered into in compliance with section 3.58(3), it must be for a price that within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4).  Express Power to Sub-Delegate:  Sub-Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  1003.01  Chief Financial Officer  1218.01  Manager Technology and Digital Strategy  1004.01  Chief Operations Officer  Manager Assets and Environment Waste, Environment and Asset Management  1129.01  Asset Procurement Coordinator  1151.01  Coordinator Strategic Assets  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Local Government Act 1995 – §3.58 Disposal of Property  Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Amended, Rescinded  Approved 21/5/2019  Ceo - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.  Amended  1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted.  2 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review  4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate						1		
and use an alternative disposal method; and c. for an agreement negotiated, and entered into in compliance with section 3.58(3), it must be for a price that within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4).  Express Power to Sub- Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  1003.01								
c. for an agreement negotiated, and entered into in compliance with section 3.58(3), it must be for a price that within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4).  Express Power to Subbelegate:  Sub-Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  1003.01			·					
compliance with section 3.58(3), it must be for a price that within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4).  Express Power to Sub-Delegate:  Sub-Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  1003.01			· ·					
within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4).  Express Power to Sub- Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  1003.01								
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:    Compliance Links:   Local Government Act 1995 - §3.58 Disposal of Property			·					
Local Government Act 1995:   \$5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees								
Delegate:	Express Po	wer to Sub-						
Sub-Delegate/s:    1003.01   Chief Financial Officer   1218.01   Manager Finance   1219.01   Manager Technology and Digital Strategy   1004.01   Chief Operations Officer   Manager Assets and Environment Waste, Environment and Asset Management   1129.01   Asset Procurement Coordinator   1151.01   Coordinator Strategic Assets	_	to sub						
1218.01   Manager Finance   1219.01   Manager Technology and Digital Strategy   1004.01   Chief Operations Officer   Manager Assets and Environment Waste, Environment and Asset Management   1129.01   Asset Procurement Coordinator   1151.01   Coordinator Strategic Assets		ate/s:						
1219.01   Manager Technology and Digital Strategy   1004.01   Chief Operations Officer   Manager Assets and Environment Waste, Environment and Asset Management   1129.01   Asset Procurement Coordinator   1151.01   Coordinator Strategic Assets		,,						
1004.01   Chief Operations Officer   Manager Assets and Environment Waste,   1252.01   Environment and Asset Management   1129.01   Asset Procurement Coordinator   1151.01   Coordinator Strategic Assets					-			
1252.01   Environment Act 1995 - Sa.58 Disposal of Property   Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 - 30   Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58   Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials						<i>y</i>		
1252.01   Environment and Asset Management			100 110 1			nment <del>Waste.</del>		
Tight   Tig			1252.01	_				
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Local Government Act 1995 – §3.58 Disposal of Property  Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30  Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted.  2 Amended 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.  3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review  4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate								
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Local Government Act 1995 – §3.58 Disposal of Property  Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30  Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Approved 21/5/2019  Council 87/2019  Amended 28/6/2019  CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.  Amended 19/5/2020  Amended 19/5/2020  Amended 01/07/2020  CEO - Annual Sub-delegate								
Compliance Links:  Local Government Act 1995 – s3.58 Disposal of Property  Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30  Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Amended, Rescinded  Approved  Amended  O1/07/2020  CEO  Annual Sub-delegate	CEO Conditions on this			,	<b>y</b>			
Compliance Links:  Local Government Act 1995 – \$3.58 Disposal of Property  Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – 30  Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Amended, Rescinded  Approved  Amended  O1/07/2020  CEO  Annual Sub-delegate								
Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded  1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted.  2 Amended 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.  3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review  4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate			Local Governme	ent Act 1995 – <u>s</u>	3.58 Disposal of	Property		
Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58  Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials  Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded  1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted.  2 Amended 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.  3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review  4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate	'		· · · · ·					
Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded  1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted. 2 Amended 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added. 3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review 4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate			_					
Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded  1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted.  2 Amended 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.  3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review  4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate								
Record Keeping:Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.VersionApproved, Amended, RescindedDateAuthorityResolution NumberKey Changes/Notes1Approved21/5/2019Council87/2019Adopted.2Amended28/6/2019CEO-Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.3Amended19/5/2020Council393/2020Item 11.1 Annual Review4Amended01/07/2020CEO-Annual Sub-delegate								
VersionApproved, Amended, RescindedDateAuthorityResolution NumberKey Changes/Notes1Approved21/5/2019Council87/2019Adopted.2Amended28/6/2019CEO-Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.3Amended19/5/2020Council393/2020Item 11.1 Annual Review4Amended01/07/2020CEO-Annual Sub-delegate			materials					
Amended, Rescinded         Number           1         Approved         21/5/2019         Council         87/2019         Adopted.           2         Amended         28/6/2019         CEO         -         Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.           3         Amended         19/5/2020         Council         393/2020         Item 11.1 Annual Review           4         Amended         01/07/2020         CEO         -         Annual Sub-delegate	Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Rescinded         Council         87/2019         Adopted.           1         Approved         21/5/2019         Council         87/2019         Adopted.           2         Amended         28/6/2019         CEO         -         Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.           3         Amended         19/5/2020         Council         393/2020         Item 11.1 Annual Review           4         Amended         01/07/2020         CEO         -         Annual Sub-delegate	Version		Date	Authority		Key Changes/Notes		
1         Approved         21/5/2019         Council         87/2019         Adopted.           2         Amended         28/6/2019         CEO         -         Sub-delegates and CE conditions added.           3         Amended         19/5/2020         Council         393/2020         Item 11.1 Annual Review           4         Amended         01/07/2020         CEO         -         Annual Sub-delegate		_			Number			
2 Amended 28/6/2019 CEO - Sub-delegates and CE conditions added. 3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review 4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate								
conditions added.  3 Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1 Annual Review  4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate		<del>                                     </del>			87/2019	'		
3         Amended         19/5/2020         Council         393/2020         Item 11.1 Annual Review           4         Amended         01/07/2020         CEO         -         Annual Sub-delegate	2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	_		
4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Review Annual Sub-delegate	<u> </u>	A	10 / 5 / 2020	C 6	202/2020			
4 Amended 01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate	3	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020			
	1	Amondod	01/07/2020	CEO				
Review	4	Amended	01/01/2020	CEO	_			
5 Amended 15/06/2021 Council 108/2021 Item 11.1 Annual	5	Amended	15/06/2021	Council	108/2021			
	J	Amended	13/00/2021	Council	100/2021	Review of Delegations		
	6	Amended	28/06/2021	CFO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates		
review.	5	/ inclided	20,00,2021		521/32170			
7 Amended 22/11/2022 CEO D2022/075114 Removal of sub-	7	Amended	22/11/2022	CEO	D2022/075114			
	-		, ,			delegate and addition		
of new sub-delegate						_		
added.								
8 Amended 16/05/2023 Council 101/2023 Annual review	8	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023			
9 Amended 26/05/2023 CEO D23/30454 Annual sub-delegate								
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					D23/30566	review		
D23/30566   review		Λ ΙΙ		CFO				
		<u>Am</u> ended		<u>CL</u> O				
Amended CEO Annual sub-delegate		<u>Amended</u>		<u>CLO</u>		review, amended from		

			<b>Environment and Asset</b>
			Management

# 1.1.18 Disposing of Property – Land and Buildings

Delegator:	Local Government						
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:						
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO						
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Local Government Act 1995:						
Delegated:	Sacrative Officer						
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer						
Function:	Authority to carry out the disposal of land and/or buildings by sale where the proposed sale has been provided for:     a. in the Annual Budget; or     b. a decision of the Council.						
	Authority to dispose of land to an adjoining owner where:						
	<ul> <li>a. it has a market value of less than \$5,000; and</li> <li>b. the delegate or sub-delegate does not consider the land would be of significant benefit to anyone other than the transferee.</li> </ul>						
	3. Authority to carry out the disposal of land and/or buildings by way of a lease for a period of up to five years.						
	4. Authority to grant a licence to occupy land and/or buildings of up to three years.						
	5. Authority to carry out the disposal of land and/or buildings by way of a lease, where it constitutes a renewal or an extension of a lease with the same counter party or the successor to that counter party.						
	6. Authority to grant a licence of land and/or buildings, where it constitutes a renewal or extension of a current or existing licence to occupy with the same counter party or the successor to that counter party.						
	7. To the extent that a tenant under a lease exercising an option for a further term is a disposal of land and/or buildings, to agree to that option for a further term in accordance with the conditions of the relevant lease.						
	8. Authority to lease a residential property to a person.						
	9. Authority to exercise all of the powers and functions of the Town as landlord under lease or licence terms.						
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	1. Disposal of land and buildings must comply with the requirements of section 3.58 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , unless the disposal is an exempt disposition under the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> .						
	2. Disposal of land and/or buildings by way of a lease must comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of Policy 310 Leasing.						
	3. A licence to occupy property must comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of Policy 310 Leasing and Licensing.						

	<ol> <li>The negotiation and the setting of terms and conditions of the transaction must comply within the relevant and applicable provisions of Policy 310 Leasing and Licensing, and as drafted by the Town's lawyers.</li> </ol>					
	contrary within 1	5. Unless the Council makes a decision expressly providing for the contrary, any disposal of land and buildings must be for a price within 10% of an independent valuation obtained in accordance with section 3.58(4)(c), except in respect to a lease:				
	of th 1996 cons	of the <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations</i> 1996 to a not for profit organisation for nominal consideration; and				
			not include the	nents of section 3.58.		
		•		•		
	a. to accept the surrender of a lease, except a residential tenancy lease; nor					
	b. to apply to subdivide or amalgamate Town property.					
Express Power to Sub- Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: <u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees					
Sub-Delegate/s:	Nil.					
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	Not applicable.					
Compliance Links:	Local Government Act 1995 – <u>\$</u> 3.58 Disposal of Property					
	Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – <u>r</u> -30 Dispositions of property excluded from <u>the</u> Act <u>s</u> 3.58					
	Policy 221 Strategic Management of Land and Building Assets					
	Policy 304 Disposal of disused equipment, machinery and other materials					
	Policy 310 Leasing and Licensing					
Record Keeping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.		
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1 Adopted	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review		
2 Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review		
<u>3</u> <u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>				

## 1.1.18A Lease of 15 (Lot 9000) Hill View Terrace, East Victoria Park

Delegator:		Local Govern	ment				
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Govern					
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
Express Pow	er or Duty	Local Govern					
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 3.58 Disposal of property					
Delegate:		Chief Execut	tive Officer				
Function:		The following Terrace, East	•		o 15 (Lot 9000) Hill View		
	Mar.	<ol> <li>Authority to make and give any determination required by the Lease on behalf of the Lessor, approval, direction or order in relation to the Property.</li> <li>Undertake any further minor commercial negotiations, if required to progress the development and commercial offer presented to the Town of Victoria Park by Blackoak Capital Ventures for TVP/20/13.</li> <li>Monitor compliance with, and enforce as necessary, the provisions of the Ground Lease and all matters relating to the Ground Lease.</li> </ol>					
Council Con this Delegat		<ol> <li>In exercising this delegation of authority, the Chief Executive     Officer shall not make a determination if the Chief Executive     Officer believes the matter for decision is a material change to the     terms and conditions of the Ground Lease.</li> <li>If the Chief Executive Officer declines to give a determination (for     reasons set out in condition 1, the Chief Executive Officer must     report the matter to the Council for decision.</li> </ol>					
Sub Delegat	ion:	Nil.					
Compliance I		Local Government Act 1995 – S3.58 Disposal of Property					
		Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – <u>r</u> 30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act 3.58					
		Policy 221 Strategic Management of Land and Building Assets					
		Policy 310 Leasing and Licensing					
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.		
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	02/08/2022	Council	173/2021	Approved		

## 1.1.19 Payments from the Municipal, Reserve or Trust Funds

Delegator:	Local Government					
<b>Express Power to</b>	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:					
Delegated:	r12(1)(a) Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making					
	making					
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer					
Function:	Authority to make payments from the municipal or trust funds.  1. Authority to make payments is subject to annual budget limitations.					
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	limitations.  2. Payments by Cheque or EFT transactions must be approved by two					
	2. Payments by Cheque or EFT transactions must be approved by two signatories, within the following signatory requirements:					
	a. Any two Category A signatories.					
	b. Any 1 Category A signatory and any 1 Category B signatory.					
	3. The Chief Executive Officer is a Category A signatory.					
<b>Express Power to Sub-</b>	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees					
Sub-Delegate/s:	1002.01 Chief Community Planner  1003.01 Chief Financial Officer					
	1003.01 Chief Financial Officer					
	1218.01 Manager Finance					
	1028.01 Financial Services Controller					
	1004.01 Chief Operations Officer					
	1259.01 Management Accountant  1014.01 Manager People and Culture					
CEO Conditions on this	1014.01 Manager People and Culture					
Sub-Delegation:	Category A signatories are as follows:					
,	a. Chief Financial Officer.					
	b. Chief Community Planner.					
	c. Chief Operations Officer.					
	d. Manager Finance.					
	2. Category B signatories are as follows:					
	a. Management Accountant.					
	b. Financial Services Controller.					
	<ul><li>c. Manager People and Culture.</li><li>3. Delegates must comply with the Procedures approved by the CEO in accordance with Financial Management Regulations.</li></ul>					
	4. Delegates that approve the payment must not verify the liability. The verification of incurring the liability via the purchase order, invoice and evidence of goods / service received, must be undertaken independent of the payment approval.					
Compliance Links:	Local Government Act 1995					

		Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - refer specifically 13 Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.				
		Local Governmen	_			
		Operational Guid		•	Cultural Industries ate Credit Cards	
		Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries: Accounting Manual				
Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	28/05/2020	CEO	-	Addition of sub-delegate	
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
5	Amended	18/07/2022	CEO		Addition of sub-delegate	
6	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	
7	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	

## 1.1.20 Reimbursement of expenses for Elected Members

Delegator	<b>:</b>	Local Government					
Express Popularies Delegate:		Local Government Act 1995: <u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
_	ower or Duty	Local Governmen					
Delegated	d: 	<u>s</u> 5.98(4) Fees etc	. for council m	embers			
Delegate:		Chief Executive	Officer				
Function:		Authority to approve payments of fees and allowances and the reimbursement of an expense incurred by an elected member generally or in a particular case.					
Council Co this Deleg	onditions on jation:	Any payment or reimbursement can only be made in accordance with Policy 021 Elected Member Fees, Expenses and Allowances.					
Express Popularies Delegate:	ower to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995: <u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees					
Sub-Delegate/s:		1209.01 Manager Governance and Strategy					
CEO Cond	litions on this gation:	Nil.					
Compliand	ce Links:	Annual determinations made by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal					
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	16/05/23	Council		Annual Review		
2	Approved		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review		
3	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Delegation	Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates		

## 1.1.21 Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write off Debts

Delegator:	Local Government				
Express Power to	Local Government				
Delegate:		of some powers or duties to the CEO			
Express Power or Duty	Local Government				
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 6.12 Power to de	fer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts			
Delegate:	Chief Executive C	Officer			
Function:	1. Waive or gra	nt a concession of_a debt which is owed to the Town.			
	2. Write off an a	amount of money which is owed to the Town.			
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	1. This Delegation does not apply to debts, which are prescribed as debts that are taken to be a rate or service charge however the write off of penalty interest (excluding the penalty interest on any State Government charge such as the emergency services levy) or of any instalment fee or payment plan fee is not considered a rate or service charge.				
	2. A debt in relation to penalty interest or the fee for instalment charges or payment plans on a rate or service charge may be written off where it meets the requirements of Policy 308 Financial hardship.				
	3. A debt may only be written off where all necessary measures have been taken to locate / contact the debtor and where costs associated continued action to recover the debt will outweigh the net value of the debt if recovered by the Town.				
	4. Limited to individual non rates debts valued below \$5,000 or cumulative non rates debts of a single debtor valued below \$5,000. Write off of debts greater than these values must be referred for Council decision.				
Express Power to Sub-	Local Government	Act 1995:			
Delegate:		legate some powers and duties to other employees			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1003.01	Chief Financial Officer			
	1027.01	Manager Business Services			
	1218.01	Manager Finance			
	1028.01	Financial Services Controller			
	1002.01	Chief Community Planner			
	1004.01	Chief Operations Officer			
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	Nil.				
Compliance Links:	Collection of Rates	s Debts – refer <u>to</u> Delegations:			
	1.1.24 Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges				
	1.1.25 Recovery of Rates or Service Charges				
	1.1.26 Recovery of	f Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent			
	1.1.27 Recovery of	f Rates Debts – Actions to Take Possession of the Land			
	Policy 303 Debt co	ollection			
	Policy 308 Financia	al hardship			
	l				

Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates revised	
4	Amended	19/05/2020	Council	414/2020	Item 15.2 Adoption of financial hardship policy	
5	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
6	Amended	15/06/2021	Council	108/2021	Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations	
7	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review	
8	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	

## 1.1.22 Power to Invest and Manage Investments

Delegate: Start September 2 St	ocal Government Act 1995: 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO ocal Government Act 1995: 6.14 Power to invest ocal Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: 19 Investments, control procedures for Chief Executive Officer				
Express Power or Duty Delegated:  Section 1.50	ocal Government Act 1995: 6.14 Power to invest ocal Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: 19 Investments, control procedures for				
Delegated:	6.14 Power to invest ocal Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: 19 Investments, control procedures for				
Lo	ocal Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996: 19 Investments, control procedures for				
	19 Investments, control procedures for				
r1	<u>.</u>				
	hief Executive Officer				
Delegate: C	and Executive officer				
Function: 1.	. Authority to invest money held in the municipal fund or reserve fund that is not, for the time being, required for any other purpose.				
2.	. Authority to establish and document internal control procedures				
	to be followed in the investment and management of				
	investments.				
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol> <li>All investment activity must comply with the Financial Management Regulation 19C and Policy 302 Investments.</li> <li>Investments are limited to:         <ul> <li>interest bearing term deposits in an authorised deposit-taking institution for a term not exceeding three years;</li> <li>interest bearing term deposits with the Western Australian Treasury Corporation for a term not</li> </ul> </li> </ol>				
	exceeding three years;  c. Bonds guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State Government or a Territory Government for a term not exceeding three years;  d. Managed funds having a Standard and Poor Rating of;  i. A1 short term or better; and  ii. A+ long term; as recommended by the Town's independent investment advisor				
	<ul><li>3. A report detailing the interest, earnings and changes since last reporting, is to be provided as part of the Monthly Financial Reports.</li><li>4. Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan, and must include</li></ul>				
	<ul> <li>references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles.</li> <li>5. Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit Committee at least once each financial year.</li> </ul>				
Express Power to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:				
_	5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees				
	003.01 Chief Financial Officer				
1:	218.01 Manager Finance				

CEO Condit	O Conditions on this Nil.				
Compliance			ent of money	ial Managemen v, restrictions o	nt) Regulations 1996 – refer <u>to</u> n
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review
	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review

#### 1.1.23 Rate Record Amendment

Delegator	40	Local Governme	ent					
Express Po			Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO						
	ower or Duty	Local Governme		ers or duties to	, the CEO			
Delegated	_	<u>\$</u> 6.39(2)(b) Rate						
	•							
Delegate:		Chief Executive	e Officer					
<b>Function:</b>		Authority to det	termine any req	uirement to ar	mend the rate record for			
		the 5-years pred	ceding the curre	ent financial ye	ar.			
Council Co	onditions on	Delegates must	comply with th	e requirement	s of <u>s</u> 6.40 of the Act.			
this Deleg	ation:							
Express P	ower to Sub-	Local Governme	ent Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may	delegate some	powers and du	ities to other employees			
Sub-Deleg	gate/s:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer				
		1218.01	Manager F	Manager Finance				
		1028.01	Financial S	ervices Contro	oller			
CEO Cond	itions on this	Nil.						
Sub-Deleg	gation:							
Compliand	e Links:	Local Government Act 1995 – s6.40 prescribes consequential actions						
		that may be required following a decision to amend the rate record.						
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by						
		the State Administrativeion Tribunal						
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.						
Version	Approved, Amended,	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes			
	Rescinded							
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.			
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.			
3	Amended	01/07/2020 CEO - Annual Sub-delegate						
		Review						
4	Amended	ed 26/05/2023 CEO D23/30454 Annual sub-delega						
D23/30566					review			
<u>5</u>	Amended		Council		Annual review –			
					compliance links			
					<u>amended</u>			

## 1.1.24 Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges

Delegator	r:	Local Government					
Express P		Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		≤5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
	ower or Duty	Local Governmen					
Delegated		<u>s</u> 6.49 Agreement	as to paymen	nt of rates and	service charges		
Delegate:		Chief Executive					
Function:		Authority to mak or service charge	_	nt with a perso	on for the payment of rates		
Council Conditions on this Delegation:  1 Agreements must be in writing and must ensure acquitt rates or service charge debt within two financial years, in the year that the rates notice was issued.  2 Applicants for agreements as to alternate payment arrangements must meet the requirements of Policy 308 Financial Har				inancial years, including e payment arrangements			
Express P Delegate:	ower to Sub-	Local Governmen		nowers and di	ities to other employees		
Sub-Dele		<ul><li><u>\$5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</u></li><li><b>1003.01 Chief Financial Officer</b></li></ul>					
Sub-Dele	gate, s.	1218.01 Manager Finance					
		1028.01 Financial Services Controller					
		1034.01 Senior Rates Officer					
CEO Cond	litions on this gation:	Nil.	T DOMESTICAL				
Compliand		Policy 308 Financial Hardship					
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO - Sub-delegates and C conditions added.				
3	Amended	19/05/2020			Item 15.2 Adoption of financial hardship policy		
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO				
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review		

## 1.1.25 Determine Instalment Due Dates for Rates or Service Charges

Delegator		Local Government					
Express Po	ower to	Local Governmen	t Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation	of some power	ers or duties to	the CEO		
•	ower or Duty	Local Governmen	t Act 1995:				
Delegated	:	<u>s</u> 6.50 Rates or ser	vice charges	due and payab	le		
		Local Governmen			gulations 1996:		
		<u>r</u> 66(2) Instalment	s, when right t	to pay ceases			
Delegate:		Chief Executive	Officer				
Function:		Authority to dete charges become			n which rates or service n.		
Council Co this Deleg	onditions on ation:	1—Excludes determining the due date and instalment due dates applicable to levying rates as part of the adoption of the annual budget.					
Express Po	ower to Sub-	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees					
Sub-Deleg	jate/s:	1003.01					
		1218.01 Manager Finance					
	itions on this	Nil.					
Sub-Deleg							
Compliance	e Links:	Nil.					
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO - Annual Sub-dele Review		Annual Sub-delegate Review		
4	Amended	16/05/2023 Council 101/2023 Annual Review			Annual Review		
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review		
6	Amended		Council		<u>Annual Review</u>		

## 1.1.26 Recovery of Rates and Service Charges

<b>Delegator:</b>		Local Government						
<b>Express Pov</b>	ver to	Local Government Act 1995:						
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO						
<b>Express Pov</b>	wer or Duty	Local Government Act 1995:						
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 6.56 Rates or se	ervice charges	recoverable in	court			
Delegate:		Chief Executive	Officer					
Function:					as well as costs of mpetent jurisdiction.			
Council Con this Delegat		Compliance with Policy 308 Finan		ents of Policy 3	03 Debt collection and			
<b>Express Pov</b>	ver to Sub-	Local Governme	nt Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may o	lelegate some	powers and du	uties to other employees			
Sub-Delega	te/s:	1003.01	<b>Chief Finar</b>	ncial Officer				
		1218.01	Manager F	Manager Finance				
		1028.01	Financial S	Financial Services Controller				
		1034.01	Senior Rates Officer					
CEO Conditi Sub-Delega		Nil.						
Compliance	Links:	Policy 303 Debt collection						
		Policy 308 Financial Hardship						
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.						
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.			
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.			
3	Amended	19/05/2020	Council					
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO - Annual Sub-delegate Review					
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review			
<u>6</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review			

## 1.1.27 Recovery of Rates Debts – Require Lessee to Pay Rent

Delegator		Local Government					
Express Po		Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		≤5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
	wer or Duty	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegated	_	<u>s</u> 6.60 Local gover	nment may re	equire lessee to	pay rent		
Delegate:		Chief Executive		•			
Function:		<ol> <li>Authority to give notice to a lessee of land in respect of which there is an unpaid rate or service charge, requiring the lessee to pay its rent to the Town.</li> <li>Authority to recover the amount of the rate or service charge as a debt from the lessee if rent is not paid in accordance with a notice.</li> </ol>					
Council Co	onditions on	Nil.					
	wer to Sub-	Local Governmen	t Act 1995				
Delegate:	Wei to Sub-			nowers and du	uties to other employees		
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	1003.01		ncial Officer	thes to other employees		
Sub Beieg	, a cc, 5.	1218.01					
		1028.01					
		1034.01 Senior Rates Officer					
CEO Condi	itions on this	Nil.					
Sub-Deleg	ation:						
Compliance	e Links:	Policy 303 Debt collection					
		Policy 308 Financial Hardship					
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	19/05/2020					
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO - Annual Sub-delegate Review				
5	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review		
6	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review		
7	Amended		Council	,	Annual Review		

## 1.1.28 Recovery of Rates Debts – Actions to Take Possession of Land

Express Power to  Delegate:  Express Power or Duty  Delegated:  S242 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO  Local Government Act 1995:  \$6.64(1) & (3) Actions to be taken  \$6.69(2) Right to pay rates, service charges and costs, and stay proceedings  \$6.71 Power to transfer land to Crown or local government  \$6.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years  Delegate:  Chief Executive Officer  1. Authority to take possession of land and hold the land against a person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years, including:  a. lease the land, or  b. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or  ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under \$6.56, as \$6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub- Delegaters:  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Policy 303 Pebt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  1 Approved Apmended, Rescinded  1 Approved Apmended, Rescinded	Delegator:		Local Government						
S.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO		er to							
Express Power or Duty Delegated:  5.6.4(1) & (3) Actions to be taken \$6.69(2) Right to pay rates, service charges and costs, and stay proceedings \$6.71 Power to transfer land to Crown or local government \$5.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years  Delegate:  Chief Executive Officer  1. Authority to take possession of land and hold the land against a person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years, including:  a. lease the land, or  b. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or  ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under \$6.56, as \$6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate's:  Nil.  Nil.  Sub-Delegate's:  Nil.  Nil.  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority to be recorded in CM9.	-								
Selection   Sel		er or Duty							
proceedings \$6.71 Power to transfer land to Crown or local government \$6.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years  Pelegate:  Chief Executive Officer  1. Authority to take possession of land and hold the land against a person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years, including:  a. lease the land, or  b. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or  ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under \$6.56, as \$6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this  Sub-Delegation:  Ompliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded	_	,							
Se.71 Power to transfer land to Crown or local government \$6.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years   Chief Executive Officer						es and costs, and stay			
S6.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years   Chief Executive Officer			proceedings			·			
Chief Executive Officer			<u>s</u> 6.71 Power	to transfer lan	d to Crown or	local government			
Function:  1. Authority to take possession of land and hold the land against a person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years, including:  a. lease the land, or  b. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under g.6.56, as g.6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate/s:  Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Approved, Amended, Rescinded			<u>s</u> 6.74 Power	to have land r	evested in Cro	wn if rates in arrears 3 years			
person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years, including:  a. lease the land, or  b. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or  ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under s6.56, as s6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate/s:  Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  Nil.  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Delegate:		Chief Execut	tive Officer					
b. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under s6.56, as s6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate/s:  5.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  Nil.  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Function:		person service	having an esta charges have	ate or interest i	in the land where rates or			
of sale has not been entered into after 12 months:  i. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or  ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under \$6.56, as \$6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate:  5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority  Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes			a. lea	ase the land, c	or				
ii. cause the land to be transferred to the Town.  2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under \$6.56, as \$6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate:  5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  Sub-Delegation:  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Rescinded  Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes									
2. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  Council Conditions on this Delegation:  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under \$6.56, as \$6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate:  5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority  Resolution Number  Resolution Number			i.	cause the l	and to be trans	sferred to the Crown; or			
in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears.  3. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.    In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under s6.56, as s6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.    Express Power to Sub-Delegate:			ii.	cause the l	and to be trans	sferred to the Town.			
estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale.  In accordance with s.6.68(3A) of the Act, this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under s6.56, as s6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub-Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority  Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes			in respe	ect of land wh	ere payment of	•			
used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale without having, within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under §6.56, as §6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.  Express Power to Sub- Delegate:  Sub-Delegate/s:  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority  Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes			estate c rates, se	or interest in la ervice charges	and and to acce	ept payment of outstanding			
Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Amended, Rescinded  Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes			used where a having, withi outstanding requires that	a decision rela n the previous rates / change the reasons v	tes to exercising 3-years attemes through a co why court action	ng a power of sale without apted to recover the pourt under <u>s</u> 6.56, as <u>s</u> 6.68(3A)			
Sub-Delegate/s:  Nil.  CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Amended, Rescinded  Sub-Delegate/s:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Key Changes/Notes	Express Pow	er to Sub-	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:				
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority  Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes	-		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate so	ome powers an	d duties to other employees			
Sub-Delegation:  Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version  Approved, Amended, Rescinded  Authority Resolution Number  Key Changes/Notes	Sub-Delegat	te/s:	Nil.						
Compliance Links:  Policy 303 Debt collection Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Record Keeping:  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded Amended, Rescinded Authority Resolution Number Key Changes/Notes									
Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded Rescinded Rescinded Rescinded Policy 308 Financial Hardship  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Key Changes/Notes									
Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.  Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded Rescind	Compliance I	Compliance Links: Policy 303 Debt collection							
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded Authority Resolution Number Key Changes/Notes	Policy 308 Financial Hardship								
Amended, Rescinded Number	Record Keeping: Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			М9.					
1 Approved 21/5/2019 Council 87/2019 Adopted.	Version	Amended,	Date	Authority		Key Changes/Notes			
	1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.			

2	Amended	19/05/2020	Council	414/2020	Item 15.2 Adoption of
					financial hardship policy
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate
					Review
4	Amended		Council		Annual Review

# 1.1.29 Rate Record – Objections

Delegator:		Local Govern	nment					
Express Po	wer to	Local Govern	Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO					
Express Po	wer or Duty	Local Govern	nment Act 199	5:				
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 6.76 Groun	ds of objectio	n				
Delegate:		Chief Execu	tive Officer					
Function:			ity to extend te record.	he time for a p	erson to make an objection			
		2. Authority to consider an objection to a rate record and either allow it or disallow it, wholly or in part, providing the decision and reasons for the decision in a notice promptly served up the person whom made the objection.						
<b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b> A delegate who has participated in any matter contributing decision related to the rate record, which is the subject of a Record Objection, must not be party to any determination under Delegation.					is the subject of a Rates			
Express Po Delegate:	wer to Sub-		nment Act 199 Nav delegate s		nd duties to other employees			
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	1003.01		cial Officer	1 7			
	tions on this	Nil.	•					
Sub-Deleg	ation:							
Compliance		Policy 303 D	ebt collection					
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in C	M9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.			
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.			
3	Amended		Council		Annual Review			

## 1.1.30 Extension of Time for Objections Against a Decision

Delegator	•	Local Governme	nt				
Express P	ower to	Local Governmer	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation	of some power	ers or duties to	the CEO		
Express P	ower or Duty	Local Governmer	nt Act 1995:				
Delegated	d:	<u>\$</u> 9.5 Objection m	ay be lodged				
Delegate:		Chief Executive	Officer				
Function:		Authority to exte	end the time fo	or a person to r	make an objection to a		
this Deleg		Nil.					
Express Popularies Pop	ower to Sub-	Local Governmer <u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may d		powers and du	uties to other employees		
Sub-Dele	gate/s:	1002.01	Chief Community Planner				
		1003.01	3.01 Chief Financial Officer				
		1004.01 Chief Operations Officer					
CEO Cond	litions on this gation:	Nil.					
Compliand	ce Links:	Nil.					
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of autho	ority to be reco	orded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	9 CEO - Sub-delegates ar		Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended 19/5/2020 Council 393/2020 Item 11.1		Item 11.1 Annual Review				
4	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review		

## 1.1.31 Appointment of an Acting Chief Executive Officer

Delegator:		Local Government					
Express Por	wer to	Local Govern	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	tion of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO		
Express Por	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment Act 199	<i>5:</i>			
Delegated:		<u>\$</u> 5.36 Local G	Government E	mployees			
		<u>s</u> 5.39 Contra	cts for CEO ar	nd senior empl	oyees		
Delegate:		Chief Execu	tive Officer				
Function:		Appointmen	t of an Acting	Chief Executiv	e Officer.		
Council Co	nditions on			accordance wi	th Policy 005 Acting Chief		
this Delega	tion:	Executive Of	ficer.				
Express Por	wer to Sub-	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate s	ome powers ar	nd duties to other employees		
Sub-Delega	ate/s:	Nil.					
CEO Condit	tions on this	Nil.					
Sub-Delega	ation:						
Compliance	Links:	Policy 005 A	cting Chief Ex	ecutive Officer			
Record Keep	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in C	M9.		
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review		
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		Annual Review		

## 1.1.32 Minor amendments to delegations and policies

Delegator		Local Government						
<b>Express Powe</b>	er to	Local Governme	ent Ac	t 1995:				
Delegate:					ers or duties to the CEO			
<b>Express Powe</b>	er or Duty	Local Governm	ent Ac	t 1995:				
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegation	ons of	some powe	ers and duties to	CEO		
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer						
Function:					spelling, gramma			
					inor errors withir			
					ve been endorse	·		
	litions on this	Amendments r	nust n	ot alter the	intent of the doc	ument.		
Delegation:		, , , ,		. 1005				
Express Power	er to Sub-	Local Governme			a a al			
Delegate:			deleg		and duties to oth			
Sub-Delegate		1209.01		wanager	Governance and	a Strategy		
Delegation:	on on this Sub-	·	Nil.					
Compliance Li	inks:	N/ANot Applicable						
Record Keepi	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9						
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Aut	hority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	15/08/2023	Cou	ncil	175/2023	Adopted		
2	Approved	24/08/2023	CEO		D23/51492	Sub-delegation to Manager Governance and Strategy authorised.		
3	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	5	Delegation	Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates		
4	<u>Amended</u>		Cou	ncil		<u>Annual Review</u>		

## **Division 1.2 – CEO to Employees**

## 1.2.1 Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer		
Express Pow	ver to	Local Govern	ment Act 199.	5:	
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Pow</b>	ver or Duty	Local Govern	ment Act 199.	5:	
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 3.34(2) Entry	/ in an Emerg	ency	
Delegate/s:		1003.01	<b>Chief Finan</b>	cial Officer	
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Services	
		1050.01	Coordinato	r Parking and Rangers	
		1004.01	Chief Opera	ations Officer	
		1127.01	Manager T	echnical Services	
		1128.01 Manager Infrastructure Operations			
Function:			thority to determine on behalf of the CEO that an emergency exists		
		for the purpo	ses of perfor	ming local government functions.	
<b>CEO Conditi</b>	ons on this	Nil.			
<b>Delegation:</b>					
Compliance	Links:	N/ANot App	<u>licable</u>		
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of au	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.	
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,				
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
3	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.	
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegates review.	

## 1.2.2 Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer					
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate s	ome powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Local Govern	ment (Uniforr	n Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:			
<b>Delegated:</b>		<u>r</u> 6(4)(d) Obst	ruction of pul	olic thoroughfare by things placed and left			
Delegate/s:		1004.01	1004.01 Chief Operations Officer				
		1127.01	1127.01 Manager Technical Services				
		1114.01 Infrastructure Compliance Officer					
		1128.01	Manager Ir	nfrastructure Operations			
Function:				nt permission to obstruct a public footpath legated Authority 1.1.10:			
		repairin placeme the loca required	a. Authority to determine the sum sufficient to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare resulting from the placement of a thing or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant.				
		structur		ne the requirements for protective ch time as it is considered necessary for ovenience.			
		c. Authority to determine and require in writing, that the person granted permission to obstruct a public thoroughfare repair damage caused by things placed on the thoroughfare and authority to determine if such repairs are to the satisfaction of the local government.					
CEO Conditi Delegation:	ons on this	<ol> <li>Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council's Delegated Authority 1.1.10 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.</li> </ol>					
		2. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.					
Compliance	Links:	This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.1.10 Obstructions of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.					
		Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996					
		Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> .					
Record Keeping:		Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.			
	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.			

# 1.2.3 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permissions for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer					
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:			
Delegate:				ome powers and duties to other employees			
Express Pow	er or Duty	Local Govern	ment (Uniforn	n Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:			
Delegated:		<u>r</u> 11(6)(c) and	<u>r</u> 11(7)(c) Dan	gerous excavation in or near public			
		thoroughfare	)				
Delegate/s:		1004.01 Chief Operations Officer					
		1127.01	1127.01 Manager Technical Services				
		1114.01	Infrastructi	ure Compliance Officer			
Function:			nining to grar ated Authority	nt permission to for a dangerous excavation / 1.1.11:			
		sum suf to the p excavat governr the cost	a. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, the sum sufficient to deposit to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or adjoining land resulting from the excavation or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant.				
		b. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, requirements for protective structures and for the protective structures to be maintained and kept in satisfactory condition necessary for public safety and convenience.					
		c. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily.					
CEO Conditi Delegation:	ons on this	<ol> <li>Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council's Delegated Authority 1.1.11 Public Thoroughfares – Dangerous Excavations.</li> </ol>					
		2. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.					
Compliance	Links:	This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.1.11 Public Thoroughfares – Dangerous Excavations.					
		Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996					
		Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>					
Record Keep	Record Keeping:		uthority to be	recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.			
2	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.			

# 1.2.4 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places

200.00						
Delegator:		Chief Executi				
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
<b>Delegate:</b>		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate s	ome powers and duties to other employees		
<b>Express Po</b>	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment (Uniforr	n Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:		
Delegated:		<u>r</u> 17(5)(b) and	racksquare region with the results and racksquare region of the region o			
Delegate/s	<b>:</b>	1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager T	echnical Services		
		1114.01		ure Compliance Officer		
Function:		<ol> <li>Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission for Private Works in Public Places, the sum sufficient to deposit with the Local Government to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or public place resulting from the crossing construction, on the basis that the Local Government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant.</li> <li>Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily.</li> </ol>				
CEO Condi Delegation	tions on this n:	Nil.				
Compliance Links:		This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.1.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places  Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996				
Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
2	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.		
		Attribute 3 de l'equites l'eview.				

## 1.2.5 Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer						
Express Power to							
Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: <u>\$5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</u>						
Express Power or Duty	Local Government Act 1995 (the Act):						
Delegated:		A) & (5) Eligibility to enrol under s.4.30, how to claim					
Delegated.		acy of enrolment details to be maintained					
		ion that eligibility to enrol under s.4.30 has ended					
		roll for each election					
		nment (Elections) Regulations 1995:					
	r(4) Register						
		nination <del>of co-owners or co-occupiers</del> <u>under s.4.31(1E) or</u>					
	(1F)	militation of co-owners of co-occupiers and a strategy of					
		nation under s.4.31(1G)					
	<u>r</u> 13(2) & <del>(4)</del>						
Delegate/s:	1209.01	Manager Governance and Strategy					
Function:		rity to require the written notice for co-owners or co-					
T direction:		iers to be incorporated into Form 2. Form as approved by					
		tmental CEO as per regulations 11, r11A, 12A, 12B, and 12C.					
		rity to decide whether or not the claimant is eligible under					
		1)(a) and <u>s</u> 4.30(1)(b) and accept or reject the claim					
	accord	accordingly.					
	3. Autho	rity to decide to accept or reject a claim made before the					
	close	of enrolments, but less than 14-days before the close of					
	nomin	ations.					
	4. Autho	rity to make any enquiries necessary in order to make a					
		on on an eligibility claim.					
		• ,					
		rity to approve the omission of an elector's address from					
		wners and Occupiers Register on the basis of a declaration					
		he elector that the publication of this information would					
	place	the elector's or their families safety at risk.					
	6. Autho	rity to amend the Owners and Occupiers Register from					
	time t	o time to make sure that the information recorded in it is					
	accura	ite.					
	7. Autho	rity to ensure that the information about electors that is					
		led from enrolment eligibility claims is maintained in an up					
		e and accurate form.					
		rity to decide that a person is no longer eligible under 4.30					
	to be enrolled on the Owners and Occupiers Electoral Roll and to						
	give notice and consider submissions, before making such						
	determination.						
	9. Authority to determine to take any action necessary to give effect						
	to advice received from the Electoral Commissioner.						
	10. Decide	e, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, that a					
		lectoral roll is not required for an election day which is less					
		00 days since the last election day.					
	l Giair i	33 days since the last election day.					

CEO Condit	ions on this	Decisions on enrolment eligibility are to be recorded in the Enrolment Eligibility Register in accordance with <a href="mailto:s4.32"><u>s4.32(6)</u></a> and <a href="mailto:s4.35"><u>s4.35(7)</u></a> .			
Compliance	Links:	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries:  Returning Officer Manual			
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Date Authority Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	19/09/2023	23 MGS by Correction of position numbers for Delegation Delegates and sub-delegates		
<u>3</u>	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review. Changes to forms nomination criteria for co-owners and co-occupiers	

## 1.2.6 Destruction of Electoral Papers

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer		
<b>Express Pow</b>	ver to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Local Govern	ment (Electior	ns) Regulations 1996:	
Delegated:	-	<u>r</u> 82(4) Keepir	g election pa	pers	
Delegate/s:		1209.01	Manager G	overnance and Strategy	
		1219.01	Manager To	echnology and Digital Strategy	
Function:		Authority to,	after a perioc	of 4-years, destroy the parcels of election	
		papers in the	presence of	at least 2 other employees.	
<b>CEO Conditi</b>	ons on this	Nil.			
<b>Delegation:</b>					
Compliance	Links:	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries:			
		Returning Of	ficer Manual		
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	01/07/2020 CEO Annual Sub-delegate Review		Annual Sub-delegate Review	
3	Amended	28/06/2021 CEO Annual sub-delegates review.			
4	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>5</u>	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.	

#### 1.2.7 Information to be Available to the Public

<b>Delegator:</b>		Chief Executi	ve Officer			
Express Pov	wer to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO ma	ay delegate s	ome powers and duties to other employees		
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment (Admini	istration) Regulations 1996:		
Delegated:		<u>r</u> 29(2) & <u>r</u> (3)	Information t	o be available for public inspection		
		<u>r</u> 29B Copies	of certain info	ormation not to be provided		
		Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
		<u>s</u> 9.95(1)(b) &	<u>s</u> 9.95(3)(b) Li	mits on right to inspect local government		
		information				
Delegate/s:		1002.01	Chief Com	nunity Planner		
		1003.01	Chief Finan	icial Officer		
		1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer		
		1209.01	Manager G	overnance and Strategy		
		1219.01	_	echnology and Digital Strategy		
		1218.01	Manager F			
Function:		Authority to determine the manner and form by which a per				
				of rates record information or owners and		
		occupiers register and electoral rolls and to make the information				
		available, if satisfied, by statutory declaration or otherwise, that				
		the information will not be used for commercial purposes.				
		2. Authority to determine not to provide a right to inspect				
		information, where it is considered that in doing so would divert				
		a substantial and unreasonable portion of the local government's				
		resource	resources away from its other functions.			
<b>CEO Condit</b>	ions on this	1—Function	4—Function 1 is only exercisable by Chief Financial Officer, Manager			
Delegation	:		Finance and Manager Governance and Strategy.			
		Nil.		<u> </u>		
Compliance	LITIKS.	INII.				
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of au	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.		
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
2	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		
3	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Correction of position numbers for		
				Delegates and sub-delegates		
4	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.		

## 1.2.8 Audit – CEO Review of Systems and Procedures

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer		
Express Po		Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:		§5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Express Po	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment (Audit)	Regulations 1996:	
Delegated	•	<u>r</u> 17 CEO to re	eview certain	systems and procedures	
Delegate/s	s:	1209.01	Manager G	overnance and Strategy	
Function:		effectiveness	conduct the review of the appropriateness and so of the Town's systems and procedures in relation to sk management; and		
		b. internal controls; and c. legislative compliance.			
<b>CEO Conditions on this Delegation:</b> Each matter is to be reviewed at least once in every 3 financial with a report on each matter to be provided to the Audit and Committee that details the findings, including any identified deficiencies, and actions required.			ter to be provided to the Audit and Risk e findings, including any identified		
Compliance	e Links:	Local Govern	ment (Audit)	Regulations 1996	
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date Authority Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Correction of position numbers for	
			65.0	Delegates and sub-delegates	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		CEO Annual sub-delegates review.		

## 1.2.9 Infringement Notices

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer				
Express Po	wer to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate s	ome powers and duties to other employees		
Express Po	wer or Duty		ment Act 199.			
Delegated:	_	§9.13(6)(b) Onus of proof in vehicle offences may be shifted				
		<u>\$</u> 9.19 Extension of Time				
		<u>\$</u> 9.20 Withdr	awal of Notice	e		
Delegate/s		1003.01	Chief Financial Officer			
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Services		
		<del>1050.01</del>	Coordinate	or Parking and Rangers		
		1044.01	Supervisor	Parking Parking		
		1002.01	Chief Comr	munity Planner		
		1107.01	Manager D	evelopment Services		
		1118.01	Principal B	uilding Surveyor		
		1081.01	Coordinato	r Environmental Health		
		<u>1004.01</u>	<b>Chief Opera</b>	ations Officer		
		<u>1252.01</u>	Manager A	ssets and Environment		
		<u>1128.01</u>	Manager Ir	nfrastructure Operations		
Function:			,	r an owner of a vehicle's submission that the		
		vehicle that is subject of an infringement notice, had been stolen				
		or unlawfully taken at the time of the alleged offence.				
		2. Authority to extend the 28-day period within which payment of a				
		modified penalty may be paid, whether or not the period of 28-				
		days has elapsed.				
		3. Authority to withdraw an infringement notice within one year				
		after the notice was given, whether or not the modified penalty				
		has been paid by sending a withdrawal notice (in the prescribed form) to the alleged offender and if the modified penalty has				
			_	·		
		been paid, providing a refund.				
<b>CEO Condit</b>	tions on this	A delegate who participated in a decision to issue an infringement				
Delegation	:	notice, must NOT determine any matter related to that infringement				
		notice under this Delegation.				
Compliance	Links:	Nil.				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.		
			-			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
1	Rescinded	29/6/2010	CEO	Sub dologator and CEO conditions added		
2	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
		28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.		
4	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		
<u>5</u>	Amended		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegates review. Removal of		
				Coordinator and Supervisor Parking		
				Services and addition of Chief Operations Officer Manager Assets and Environment		
				Officer, Manager Assets and Environment		
		l		and Manager Infrastructure Operations		

#### 1.2.10 Power to preside

Delegator	r:	Chief Executiv	e Officer			
Express P	ower to	Local Governn	ent Act 1995			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO ma	y delegate po	wers and dutie	s to other employees	
<b>Express P</b>	ower or Duty	Local Governn	nent Act 1995			
Delegated	d:	Cl 3, Schedule	2.3, Division	1 CEO to presid	de	
		Cl 4, Schedule	2.3, Division	1 – How mayor	or president is elected	
Delegate/	/s:	1003.01	<b>Chief Finan</b>	cial Officer		
		1209.01	Manager G	overnance and	d Strategy	
Function:		<ol> <li>Authority to preside at a first meeting of a committee following an ordinary local government election, until such time the office of Presiding Member is filled.</li> <li>Authority to conduct the election of a presiding member of a</li> </ol>				
		committee		e election of a p	oresiding member of a	
CEO Cond Delegation	litions on this on:	Delegation only exercisable where the Chief Executive Officer is absent or on leave.				
		2. Conducting of the election is to be in accordance with Schedule 2.3 of the Act.				
Compliand	ce Links:	Nil.				
Record Ke		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1			CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review	
				D23/30566	ICVICVV	
2	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Delegation	Correction of position numbers for Delegates and sub-delegates	
<u>3</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegates review.	

### 1.2.11 Acknowledge receipt of Primary Returns and Annual Returns

Delegator	f:	Chief Executi	Chief Executive Officer				
Express P	ower to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO ma	y delegate po	wers and duties	to other employees		
Express P	ower or Duty	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5			
Delegated	d:	<u>s</u> 5.77 Acknov	vledging Rece	ipt of Returns			
Delegate/	<b>'s:</b>	1209.01	Manager G	overnance and	d Strategy		
Function:		To provide w	ritten acknow	ledgement of t	he receipt of Primary and		
		Annual returi	ns.				
CEO Cond	litions on this	Nil.					
Delegatio	n:						
Compliand	ce Links:	Nil.	Nil.				
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of au	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended,	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
	Rescinded						
1	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate		
				D23/30566	review		
2 Amended		19/09/2023	MGS	Delegation	Correction of position		
					numbers for Delegates		
			and sub-delegates				
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>		Annual sub-delegates		
					review.		

#### 1.2.12 Appoint Authorised Persons

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer				
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995				
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees				
Express Power or Duty	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 9.10 Appointment of authorised persons				
	Part 9, Division 2, Subdivision 4 Evidence in Legal Proceedings				
Delegate/s:	1002.01	Chief Community Planner			
	1003.01	Chief Financial Officer			
Function:	1. Authority to appoint persons or classes of persons as authorised persons for the purpose of fulfilling functions of an authorised person prescribed in the following legislation inclusive of subsidiary legislation made under each Act i.e. Regulations:				
	a. <i>L</i>	ocal Government Act 1995 (WA);			
		ocal Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960 NA);			
	c. C	Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995 (WA);			
	d. C	at Act 2011 (WA);			
	e. C	emeteries Act 1986 (WA);			
	f. C	ontrol of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978 (WA);			
	g. <i>D</i>	og Act 1976 (WA);			
	h. G	iraffiti Vandalism Act 2016 (WA); and			
		ny other legislation prescribed for the purposed of s9.10 f the Act.			
	powers a	to appoint and authorise persons to exercise the nd duties of an authorised person under the Town's made under the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> .			
	-	to authorise an employee to certify copies of local laws her document adopted by Council as a true copy.			
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	Register o	ointed Authorised Person is to be recorded on the of Authorised Persons, issued a certificate detailing their tion and an identity card.			
		Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as authorised persons.			
Compliance Links:	N/ANot Applic	<u>able</u>			
Record Keeping:		Certificates of Authorisation – Copies are to be retained sed Person's personnel file.			
		ch Authorisation is to be retained in the Authorised er, retained as a Local Government Record.			
	Exercise of aut	hority to be recorded in CM9.			

Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review
				D23/30566	
2	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegates
			1		review.

#### 1.2.13 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services – Notification of outcome

Delegator	•	Chief Executive Officer				
Express Po		Local Governmer	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may d	lelegate some	e powers or duti	es to the other employees	
Express Po	ower or Duty	Local Governmer				
Delegated	l <b>:</b>	<u>r</u> 24 People who	submitted exp	pression of inter	est to be notified of	
		outcome				
Delegate/	s:	1209.01	Manager G	iovernance and	Strategy	
		1009.01		takeholder Rel		
		1014.01	Manager P	eople and Cult	ure	
		1002.01	Chief Com	munity Planner	•	
		1115.01	Manager P	lace Planning		
		1107.01	Manager D	Pevelopment Se	ervices	
		1077.01	Manager C	ommunity		
		1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager T	echnical Servic	es	
		1128.01	Manager II	nfrastructure O	perations	
		1121.01	Manager P	roperty Develo	pment and Leasing	
		1124.01-04	Manager S	trategic Projec	ts	
		1003.01	<b>Chief Finar</b>	ncial Officer		
		1218.01	Manager Finance			
		1219.01	Manager T	Manager Technology and Digital Strategy		
		1027.01	Manager Business Services			
		1252.01	Manager Waste, Environment and Asset			
			Management Assets and Environment			
Function:		Authority to give written notice to each person who submitted an				
			•		acceptable tenderers;	
			whether any expressions of interests have been invited to tender; or any			
		other appropriate outcome relating to the expression of interest.				
CEO Cond	itions on this	Items in adopted budget only.				
Delegation	n:					
Complianc		Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – prescribe				
		applicable statut	ory procedur	es.		
		Policy 301 Purch	asing			
Record Kee	epina:	Exercise of autho		orded in CM9		
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
ve121011	Amended,	Date	Authority	Number	Rey Changes/Notes	
	Rescinded			Idaiinei		
1	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate	
•	Amended	20,03,2023	CLO	D23/30434 D23/30566	review	
2	Amended	19/09/2023	MGS	Delegation	Correction of position	
_	, unclided	15,05,2025	11133	Delegation	numbers for Delegates	
					and sub-delegates	
<u>3</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegates	
=	3		<u></u>		review. Amend from	
					Manager Waste,	
	1	L	1	1		

			Environment and Asset
			Management

#### 1.2.14 Financial Management Systems and Procedures

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer				
Express Power to	Local Governm	ent Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may	delegate some	e powers or duti	es to the other employees	
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Local Governm	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:			
Delegated:	<u>r</u> 5 CEO's Duties	rs CEO's Duties as to financial management			
Delegate/s:	1003.01	1003.01 Chief Financial Officer			
	1218.01 Manager Finance				
Function:	Authority to es controls and ris	•	•	s that give effect to internal	
	1 Collection	of money ow	ed to the Town;		
	2 Safe custo	ody and securi	ty of money coll	ected or held by the Town;	
		nce and securi trol and costin		l records, including payroll,	
	·	-	e Municipal and assets and liabili	Trust Funds, including ties;	
	authority		equisition Order	ncurring liabilities, including rs, Purchase Orders and use	
	6 Making o	f payments in	accordance with	Delegated Authority 1.1.9;	
	7 Preparation of budgets, budget reviews, accounts and reports as required by legislation or operational requirements.				
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	1 Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan, and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles.				
	Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit and Risk Committee at least once within each 3 financial years.				
Compliance Links:	Local Government Act 1995				
	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996				
	Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996				
	· ·	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Operational Guideline No.11 – Use of Corporate Credit Cards			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of auth	nority to be red	orded in CM9.		
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1 Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	
2 Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegates review.	

## **Division 1.3 – Other Resolutions of Council Authorising Officers**

#### 1.3.1 Execution of Documents

Authoriser:		Local Govern	ment			
Express Pow Authorise:	er to	Local Government Act 1995: Section 9.49A(4) authorisation to sign documents on behalf of the Town				
Express Pow Authorised:	er	Local Governi Section 9.49A		5: n of documents		
Authorised I	Person:				nagers, including any n to any such position.	
Function:		Authority to s	sign documei	nts on behalf of	the Town.	
Council Conditions on this Authorisation:		Council's authorisation for the execution of documents is given on the basis that the Execution of Documents Policy is to be followed in relation to any exercise of the authorisation.				
Compliance I	_inks:	Nil.Policy 009 Execution of Documents				
Record Keep	ing:	Documents executed to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
3	Amended	22/11/2022	CEO	D22/075114	New sub-delegate added.	
4	Amended	15/12/2022 Council 265/2022 Amended Council Conditions			Amended Council Conditions	
<u>5</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegates review. Amended compliance links.	

#### 1.3.2 Use of the common seal

Authoriser	*	Local Gove	Local Government			
Express Po	wer to	Local Gove	Local Government Act 1995:			
<b>Authorise:</b>		Section 9.4	49A(2) author	isation to affix	the common seal	
Express Po	wer Authorised	Local Gove	ernment Act 1	995:		
•			49A(3) affixing	the common	seal to documents	
Authorised	d person:				ncluding any person	
	•	_			ither position.	
Function:					the Town of Victoria Park to	
		duly execu	ite document	S.		
Council Co Authorisat	enditions on this	the basis t	Council's authorisation for the execution of documents is given on the basis that the Execution of Documents Policy is to be followed in relation to any exercise of the authorisation.			
Compliance	e Links:	Nil.Policy (	Nil.Policy 009 Execution of Documents			
Record Kee	eping:	Document	Documents executed to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Adopted	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
2 Amended 1		15/12/2022	Council	265/2022	Amended Council	
					Conditions	
3 Amended			CEO		Annual sub-delegates	
					review. Amended	
					compliance links.	

#### 1.3.3 Certificates under sections 39 of the Liquor Control Act 1988

Authoriser:		Local Government				
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Government Act 1995:				
Authorise:		Section 9.49A	A(4) authorisa	tion to sign do	cuments on behalf of the	
		Town		J		
<b>Express Pow</b>	/er	Liquor Contro	ol Act 1988:			
<b>Authorised:</b>		· ·		cal governmer	nt as to whether premises	
		comply with	laws	J	·	
Authorised	Persons:	Chief Execut	tive Officer			
		<b>Chief Comm</b>	unity Planne	<del>).</del>		
		Manager De	velopment S	ervices		
		Principal Building Surveyor				
		Coordinator Environmental Health				
Function:		Authority to issue the "Certificate of local government as to whether				
		premises comply with laws" under section 39 of the <i>Liquor Control Act</i>				
		1988				
<b>Council Con</b>	ditions on	Nil.				
this Authori	sation:					
Compliance	Links:	Nil.				
Record Keep	ing:	Documents executed to be recorded in CM9.				
Version Approved,		Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,			Number		
	Rescinded					
1	Adopted	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
2	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	

#### 1.3.4 Certificates under sections 40 of the Liquor Control Act 1988

Authoriser	:	Planning Aut	hority				
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Local Govern	Local Government Act 1995:				
<b>Authorise:</b>		Section 9.49	A(4) authorisa	ation to sign do	ocuments on behalf of the		
		Town		J			
Express Po	wer	Liquor Contro	ol Act 1988:				
Authorised	l:	Section 40 C	ertificate of p	lanning author	ity as to whether use of		
		premises cor	nplies with pl	anning laws	•		
Authorised	l Person:	Chief Execut	tive Officer				
		<b>Chief Comm</b>	<del>unity Plann</del> e	e <del>r</del>			
		Manager Development Services					
		Urban Planning Coordinator					
<b>Function:</b>		Authority to issue the "to issue the "Certificate of planning authority					
		as to whether use of premises complies with planning laws" under					
		section 40 of the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i>					
<b>Council Co</b>	nditions on	Nil.					
this Author	risation:						
Compliance	e Links:	Nil.					
Record Kee	ping:	Documents 6	Documents executed to be recorded in CM9.				
Version Approved,		Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,			Number			
	Rescinded						
1	Adopted	19/05/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review		

#### Part 2 – Local Laws

#### **Division 2.1 - Council to the CEO**

# 2.1.1 Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law 2000

Delegator:		Local Government				
Express Pov	ver to	Local Governr	nent Act 1995	:		
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delegat	ion of some p	owers or dutie	s to the CEO	
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Activities on T	horoughfares	and Trading in	Thoroughfares and Public	
Delegated:	_	Places Local L	aw 2000	_	-	
Delegate:						
Function:		All functions	of the local go	vernment und	er the <i>Activities on</i>	
		Thoroughfares	s and Trading	in Thoroughfai	res and Public Places Local Law	
Council Cor	nditions on	Nil.				
this Delega	tion:					
Sub Delega	tion:	See Division 2.2				
Compliance	Links:	Nil.				
Record Keep	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
3	Amended		Council		Annual review.	

#### 2.1.2 Dog Local Law 2018

Delegator:	ator: Local Government					
Express Power to Local Government Act 1995:						
Delegate:				powers or duti	es to the CEO	
	wer or Duty	Dog Local La				
Delegated:						
Delegate:		Chief Execu	Chief Executive Officer			
Function:		All functions of the local government under the <i>Dog Local Law 2018</i>				
Council Co	nditions on ation:	Nil.				
Sub Delega		See Division 2.2				
Compliance	e Links:	Nil.				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
<u>3</u>	Amended		Council		Annual Review	

### 2.1.3 Fencing Local Law 2021

Delegator:		Local Government				
<b>Express Pow</b>	<b>Express Power to</b> Local Government Act 1995:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	tion of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO	
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Fencing Loca	l Law 2021			
Delegated:						
Delegate:	Delegate: Chief Executive Officer					
Function:		All functions of the local government under the <i>Fencing Local Law</i> 2021.				
<b>Council Con</b>	ditions on	Nil.				
this Delegat	ion:					
Sub Delegat		See Division 2.2				
Compliance I	Links:	Nil.				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	15/06/2021	Council	108/2021	Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations	
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		<u>Annual Review</u>	

#### 2.1.4 Health Local Law 2003

Delegator:		Local Government				
<b>Express Power to</b> Local Government Act 1995:						
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	tion of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO	
Express Po	wer or Duty	Health Local	Law 2003			
Delegated:						
Delegate: Chief Executive Officer						
Function:		All functions of the local government under the Health Local Law 2003				
Council Co this Delega	nditions on ation:	Nil.				
Sub Delega	ation:	See Division 2.2				
Compliance	Compliance Links: Nil.					
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in CI	M9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		<u>Annual Review</u>	

### 2.1.5 Local Government Property Local Law 2000

Delegator:		Local Government					
<b>Express Power to</b> Local Government Act 1995:							
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	tion of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO		
Express Po	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment Property	/ Local Law 200	00		
Delegated							
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer					
Function:		All functions of the local government under the Local Government Property Local Law 2000					
Council Co	nditions on	Nil.	Nil.				
this Delega	ation:						
Sub Deleg	ation:	See Division	2.2				
Compliance	e Links:	Nil.					
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.		
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review		
<u>3</u>	Amended		Council		Annual Review		

### 2.1.6 Vehicle Management Local Law 2021

Delegator: Local Government						
<b>Express Pov</b>	ver to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
<b>Delegate:</b> <u>\$</u> 5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO				es to the CEO		
Express Pov	ver or Duty	Vehicle Mand	agement Loca	l Law 2021		
Delegated:	•					
Delegate:		Chief Execut	Chief Executive Officer			
Function:		All functions of the local government under the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021				
<b>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</b> All functions of the local government exception of those requiring a resolution of the local law).					=	
Sub Delegat	tion:	See Division 2.2				
Compliance	Links:	Nil.				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	15/06/2021	Council	108/2021	Item 11.1 Annual Review of Delegations	
2	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review	

## **Division 2.2 – CEO to Employees**

#### 2.2.1 Determine activities allowed on a thoroughfare with a permit

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer				
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Govern	ment Act 199.	5:		
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees				
<b>Express Power or Duty</b> Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Pul			s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public			
Delegated:		Places Local I	Law 2000			
		cl2.2. Activitie	es allowed wit	th a permit - general		
		<u>cl</u> 6.1. Applica	tion for a per	mit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.2. Decisio	n on Applicat	ion for a permit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.3. Conditi	ons which ma	y be imposed on a permit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.4. Imposir	ng conditions	under a policy		
		<u>cl</u> 6.5 Complia	nce with and	variation of conditions		
Delegate/s:		1004.01	Chief Opera	Chief Operations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
		1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations			
Function:		Determine activities allowed on a thoroughfare with a permit.				
CEO Conditi	ons on this	Nil.				
<b>Delegation:</b>						
Compliance I	Links:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public				
		Places Local Law 2000				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
2	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegate review		

### 2.2.2 Issue a permit for the construction of a temporary vehicle crossing

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer				
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Governi	ment Act 199:	5:		
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO ma	ay delegate so	ome powers and duties to other employees		
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Activities on T	Thoroughfares	and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public		
Delegated:		Places Local I	Law 2000			
		<u>cl</u> 2.4. Permit	required			
		<u>cl</u> 6.1. Applica	tion for a per	mit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.2. Decisio	n on Applicat	ion for a permit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.3. Conditi	ons which ma	y be imposed on a permit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.4. Imposir	ng conditions	under a policy		
		<u>cl</u> 6.5 Complia	nce with and	variation of conditions		
Delegate/s:		1004.01	Chief Opera	f Operations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
		1114.01	Infrastructure Compliance Officer			
Function:		Issue a permit for the construction of a temporary vehicle crossing.				
<b>CEO Conditi</b>	ons on this	Nil.				
<b>Delegation:</b>						
Compliance I	_inks:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public				
		Places Local Law 2000				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
2	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		

#### 2.2.3 Permissible verge treatments and notice to owner or occupier

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer			
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Activities on T	Thoroughfares	s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public	
Delegated:	Places Local L	Law 2000		
	<u>cl</u> 2.7 Permissi	ible verge tre	atments	
	<u>cl</u> 2.10 Notice	to owner or	occupier	
Delegate/s:	1004.01	Chief Opera	ations Officer	
	1127.01	Manager To	echnical Services	
	1128.01	Manager In	frastructure Operations	
Function:	1. Approve permissible verge treatments.			
	2. Issue a notice to an owner or occupier of a lot abutting a verge to			
	make good a breach.			
CEO Conditions on this	Nil.			
Delegation:				
Compliance Links:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public			
·	Places Local Law 2000			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
Amended,				
Rescinded				
1 Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
1 Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	

### 2.2.4 Issue a permit for advertising signs and portable direction signs

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer				
Express Power to	Local Government	Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may de	legate some	powers and duties to other employees		
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Activities on Thoro	oughfares and	Trading in Thoroughfares and Public		
Delegated:	Places Local Law 2	2000			
	<u>cl</u> 3.2. Advertising	signs and por	table direction signs		
	cl6.1. Application	for a permit			
	<u>cl</u> 6.2. Decision on Application for a permit				
	<u>cl</u> 6.3. Conditions which may be imposed on a permit				
	<u>cl</u> 6.4. Imposing conditions under a policy				
	<u>cl</u> 6.5 Compliance	with and varia	ation of conditions		
Delegate/s:	1003.01	Chief Finan	icial Officer		
	1027.01	Manager B	usiness Services		
	1050.01	Coordinato	or Parking and Rangers		
	1004.01	Chief Operations Officer			
	1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
	1131.01	Principal Traffic and Design Coordinator			
Function:	Issue a permit for	advertising si	igns and portable direction signs.		
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	Election signs not	permitted.			
Compliance Links:	Activities on Thora	ctivities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public			
	Places Local Law 2000				
	Policy 011— Elections				
	Policy 202— Directional signs				
Record Keeping:	Exercise of author		rded in CM9.		
Version Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
Amended,					
Rescinded					
1 Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions		
			added.		
2 Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
3 Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.		
4 Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		

# 2.2.5 Issue a permit for leaving an animal or vehicle in a public place or on local government property

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer				
Express Po	wer to	Local Government	Act 1995:			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may de	elegate some	powers and duties to other employees		
Express Po	wer or Duty			Trading in Thoroughfares and Public		
Delegated:	-	Places Local Law 2	2000	3 .		
		cl4.1. Leaving Anii	mal or vehicle	e in public place or on local government		
		property				
		<u>cl</u> 6.1. Application	for a permit			
		<u>cl</u> 6.2. Decision on	Application f	or a permit		
		cl6.3. Conditions v	which may be	imposed on a permit		
		<u>cl</u> 6.4. Imposing co	nditions und	er a policy		
		<u>cl</u> 6.5 Compliance	with and varia	ation of conditions		
Delegate/s	:	1003.01	Chief Finan	ncial Officer		
		1027.01	Manager Business Services			
		1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers				
Function:		Issue a permit for leaving an animal or vehicle in a public place or on				
		local government	property.			
CEO Condit	tions on this	Nil.				
Delegation	:					
Compliance	Links:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public				
		Places Local Law 2000				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions		
				added.		
2	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
3	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.		
4	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		

#### 2.2.6 Determine Applications for a Stallholder's or Trader's Permit

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer			
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:	
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO ma	ay delegate so	ome powers and duties to other employees	
Express Pow	er or Duty			s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public	
Delegated:	-	Places Local I	Law 2000		
		<u>cl</u> 5.4 Determi	ne applicatio	ns for a Stallholder's or Trader's Permit	
		<u>cl</u> 6.1. Applica	tion for a per	mit	
		<u>cl</u> 6.2. Decisio	n on Applicat	ion for a permit	
		<u>cl</u> 6.3. Conditi	ons which ma	ay be imposed on a permit	
		<u>cl</u> 6.4. Imposir	ng conditions	under a policy	
		<u>cl</u> 6.5 Complia	nce with and	variation of conditions	
Delegate/s:		1002.01	<b>Chief Comr</b>	nunity Planner	
		1077.01	Manager C	ommunity	
		1096.01	Coordinato	r Community Development	
		1235.01	Coordinator Events, Arts and Funding		
		1115.01	Manager Place Planning		
		1107.01	Manager Development Services		
		1081.01	Coordinator Environmental Health		
		1004.01	Chief Operations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services		
		1114.01	Infrastructure Compliance Officer		
Function:		Determine applications for a Stallholder's or Trader's permit.			
<b>CEO Conditi</b>	ons on this	Nil.			
<b>Delegation:</b>					
Compliance I	Links:	Activities on	Thoroughfares	s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public	
		Places Local Law 2000			
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of au	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.	
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,				
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.	
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegate review	

# 2.2.7 Determine exemptions from the requirement to pay a fee for a Stallholder's or Traders Permit

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer				
Express Pov	ver to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:		
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO m	ay delegate s	ome powers and duties to other employees		
Express Pov	ver or Duty	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public				
Delegated:		Places Local I	Law 2000			
		cl5.6 Exempt	ions from req	uirement to pay fee or obtain permit		
		cl6.1. Applica	ition for a per	mit		
				ion for a permit		
				ay be imposed on a permit		
			-	under a policy		
		cl6.5 Compliance with and variation of conditions				
Delegate/s:		1002.01	Chief Com	hief Community Planner		
		1077.01	Manager Community			
		1115.01		Manager Place Planning		
		1107.01				
Function:		Determine exemptions from the requirement to pay a fee for a				
		Stallholder's or Trader's permit.				
CEO Condit	ions on this	Nil.				
Delegation:						
Compliance	Links:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public				
·		Places Local Law 2000				
Record Keep	Record Keeping:		uthority to be	recorded in CM9.		
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
	Rescinded					
l 1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		

#### 2.2.8 Issue a permit for street entertainers to perform in a public place

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer				
Express Pov	ver to	Local Govern		5:		
Delegate:				ome powers and duties to other employees		
Express Pov	ver or Duty			s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public		
Delegated:		Places Local I	<b>J</b> .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
g		cl 5.9 Permit r		erform		
				ed area and permitted time		
		cl5.11 Duration	•	'		
			ation of pern	nit		
			ition for a per			
			•	ion for a permit		
				ay be imposed on a permit		
		cl6.4. Imposir	ng conditions	under a policy		
		<u>cl</u> 6.5 Complia	ance with and	variation of conditions		
Delegate/s: 4		1002.01	Chief Com	munity Planner		
		1077.01	Manager C	Manager Community		
		1096.01	<b>Coordinator Community Development</b>			
			Coordinate	Coordinator Events, Arts and Funding		
		1115.01	Manager Place Planning			
		1107.01	Manager Development Services			
		1081.01	Coordinate	or Environmental Health		
		1004.01	Chief Operations Officer			
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
		1114.01	Infrastructure Compliance Officer			
Function:		Issue a permi	Issue a permit for street entertainers to perform in a public place.			
CEO Condit Delegation:		Nil.				
Compliance	Links:	Activities on	Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public			
		Places Local I				
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of au	authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
2	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.		
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		
4	Amended	<del>                                     </del>	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		

## 2.2.9 Issue a permit for outdoor eating facilities in a public place

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer		
Express Pov	wer to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:	
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Activities on	Thoroughfare.	s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public	
Delegated:		Places Local I	Law 2000		
		<u>cl</u> 5.15 Permit	required to	conduct Facility	
		cl5.16 Matter	s to be consi	dered in determining application	
		cl5.17 Obliga	tions of perm	nit holder	
			,	unlawfully conducted	
		<u>cl</u> 5.19 Use of	, , ,		
			•	of Facility may be requested	
		cl6.1. Applica	•		
				ion for a permit	
				ay be imposed on a permit	
		<u>cl</u> 6.4. Imposing conditions under a policy			
			1	l variation of conditions	
Delegate/s:		1002.01	Chief Community Planner		
		<del>1107.01</del>		evelopment Services	
		<del>1081.01</del>		or Environmental Health	
				ations Officer	
				ure Compliance Officer	
				echnical Services	
Function:		Issue a permit for outdoor eating facilities in a public place.			
	tions on this	Nil.			
<b>Delegation</b> Compliance		Activities on Thoroughfaves and Tradication They would be a Dublic			
Compliance	LITIKS.	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law 2000			
Record Kee	nina:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Record Keeping:				_	
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,				
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		CEO Annual sub-delegate review		

# 2.2.10 Give a notice to an owner or occupier to redirect or repair a sprinkler or to remove a hazardous plant

Delegator:		Chief Executiv	ve Officer		
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Activities on T	Thoroughfares	and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public	
Delegated:		Places Local L	Law 2000		
		<u>cl</u> 8.1. Notice	to redirect or	repair sprinkler	
		<u>cl</u> 8.2. Hazardo	ous plants		
Delegate/s:		1004.01	Chief Opera	ations Officer	
		1127.01	Manager To	echnical Services	
		1114.01	Infrastructu	re Compliance Officer	
		1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations		
Function:		1. Give notice to an owner or occupier to redirect or repair a			
		sprinkler.			
		2. Give notice to an owner or occupier to remove a hazardous plant.			
<b>CEO Conditi</b>	ons on this	Nil.			
<b>Delegation:</b>					
Compliance I	_inks:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public			
		Places Local Law 2000			
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,				
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegate review	

# 2.2.11 Give a notice to an owner or occupier to repair damage to a thoroughfare or to remove a thing unlawfully placed on a thoroughfare

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer		
Express Po	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:		
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees		
Express Po	wer or Duty	Activities on	Thoroughfare:	s and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public
Delegated:		Places Local I	Law 2000	
		<u>cl</u> 8.3. Notice	to repair dam	nage to thoroughfare
		<u>cl</u> 8.4. Notice	to remove th	ing unlawfully placed on thoroughfare
Delegate/s	:	1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer
		1127.01	Manager T	echnical Services
		1114.01	Infrastruct	ure Compliance Officer
		1128.01	Manager Ir	nfrastructure Operations
Function:		1. Give notice to an owner or occupier to repair damage to a		
		thoroughfare.		
		2. Give notice to an owner or occupier to remove a thing unlawfully		
		placed on a thoroughfare.		
CEO Condi	tions on this	Nil.		
Delegation	:			
Compliance	Links:	Activities on Thoroughfares and Trading in Thoroughfares and Public		
·		Places Local Law 2000		
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.		
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes
	Amended,			
	Rescinded			
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review

# 2.2.12 Give a Notice that premises does not comply with requirements of 3.1 of Dog Local Law 2018

Delegator:		Chief Executive	Officer		
Express Pow	er to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:		≤5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Dog Local Law	2018		
Delegated:		<u>cl</u> 3.1 Dogs to b	e confined		
		<u>cl</u> 3.2 Notice to	Occupier		
Delegate/s:		1003.01	<b>Chief Finan</b>	cial Officer	
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Services	
		1050.01	Coordinato	r Parking and Rangers	
Function:		Authority to iss	sue notice to	an occupier of a premises that their	
		premises does not comply with <u>cl</u> 3.1(1) of the <i>Dog Local Law 2018</i> and			
		set out the measures required to address the non-compliance.			
<b>CEO Conditi</b>	ons on this	Exercise of delegation must be consistent with Council Resolution			
Delegation:		<del>71/2019.</del>			
Compliance	Links:	Dog Act 1976			
·		Dog Local Law 2018			
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,				
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions	
				added.	
2	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
3	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.	
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegate review	

### 2.2.13 Determine applications under the Fencing Local Law 2021

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer			
Express Power to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:	<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO ma	ay delegate so	ome powers and duties to other employees	
Express Power or Duty	Fencing Local	l Law 2021		
Delegated:	<u>cl</u> 22 Decision	on application	on for approval	
	<u>cl</u> 26 Variation or cancellation of approval			
Delegate/s:	1002.01	<b>Chief Comr</b>	nunity Planner	
_	1107.01	Manager D	evelopment Services	
	1118.01	Principal B	uilding Surveyor	
	1119.01	Senior Build	ding Surveyor	
	1120.01	Building Su	rveyor	
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	appropries appropries appropries Local La  2. Refuse to Clause 2  3. Vary the issued, keep 26(1) of 4. Cancel a with Cla  1. If the local issue to CEO.  2. If the local approval.	riate) in according 2021. To grant appropriate conditions of the Fencing Lan approval, buse 26(2) of the applicant cal governments	application and impose conditions (where dance with Clause 22(1)(a) of the Fencing oval for an application in accordance with Fencing Local Law 2021. If approval after the approval has been cice to the owner, in accordance with Clause cocal Law 2021. In written notice to the owner, in accordance the Fencing Local Law 2021. Int grants an application for approval, it is to an approval in the form determined by the entrefuses to grant an application for a written notice of that refusal. and reasons applicant.	
Compliance Links:	Dividing Fences Act 1961 Fencing Local Law 2021			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of au	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.	
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
Amended,	<b>Date</b> 28/06/2021	<b>Authority</b> CEO	Key Changes/Notes  Annual sub-delegates review.	

#### 2.2.14 Activities needing a permit

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer		
Express Pov	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment Property	y Local Law 2000	
<b>Delegated:</b>		<u>cl</u> 3.13 Activities needing a permit.			
Delegate/s:		1002.01	Chief Com	munity Planner	
		1107.01	Manager D	evelopment Services	
		1081.01	Coordinato	or Environmental Health	
		1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer	
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services		
		1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations		
Function:		Issue a permit for any of the activities on local government property			
		listed in <u>cl</u> 3.13 of the <i>Local Government Property Local Law 2000</i> .			
CEO Condit	ions on this	Nil.			
Delegation					
Compliance	Links:	Local Government Property Local Law 2000			
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended,	Date Authority Key Changes/Notes		Key Changes/Notes	
_	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	

### 2.2.15 Permit required to camp outside a facility

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer			
Express Pov	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees				
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment Property	/ Local Law 2000		
<b>Delegated:</b>		<u>cl</u> 3.14 Permit required to camp outside a facility				
Delegate/s:		<del>1002.01</del>	<b>Chief Comr</b>	munity Planner		
		1107.01	Manager D	evelopment Services		
		1081.01	Coordinato	r Environmental Health		
		1004.01	Chief Opera	Chief Operations Officer		
		1127.01	Manager Technical Services			
		1128.01	Manager Infrastructure Operations			
Function:		Issue a permit to camp outside a facility.				
<b>CEO Condit</b>	ions on this	Nil.				
<b>Delegation</b> :						
Compliance	Links:	Local Government Property Local Law 2000				
		Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995				
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date Authority Key Changes/Notes		Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,					
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
2	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review		
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegate review		

### 2.2.16 Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer			
Express Por	wer to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:	
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
Express Por	wer or Duty	Local Govern	ment Propert	y Local Law 2000	
<b>Delegated:</b>		cl3.13 Permit required for possession and consumption of liquor			
Delegate/s	:	1002.01	Chief Com	munity Planner	
		1107.01	Manager D	Pevelopment Services	
		1081.01	Coordinate	or Environmental Health	
Function:		Issue a perm	it for the pos	session and consumption of liquor on local	
		government property.			
<b>CEO Condit</b>	tions on this	Nil.			
Delegation	:				
Compliance	Links:	Local Government Property Local Law 2000			
		Liquor Contro	ol Act 1988		
Record Keep	ping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in CM9.	
Version	Approved,	Date Authority Key Changes/Notes		Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,				
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		CEO	Annual sub-delegate review	

### 2.2.17 Determine applications under the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021

<b>Delegator:</b>		Chief Executive Officer			
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Local Govern	ment Act 199	5:	
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees			
<b>Express Po</b>	wer or Duty	Vehicle Mana	agement Loca	! Law 2021	
Delegated:	•	<u>cl</u> 76 Parking	Permits		
		<u>cl</u> 77 Condition	ns of Exempt	ion for Permit Holders	
		<u>cl</u> 79 Revocati	ion of a perm	it	
		cl80 Replace	ment of perm	it	
Delegate/s	:	1003.01	Chief Finan	cial Officer	
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Services	
		1050.01	Coordinato	r Parking and Rangers	
		<ol> <li>appropriate) in accordance with Clause 76(3) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021.</li> <li>Refuse to grant approval for an application in accordance with Clause 76(3)(c) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021.</li> <li>Revoke a permit, following the required notice period, in accordance with Clause 79 of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021.</li> <li>Replace a permit, in accordance with Clause 80(1) of the Vehicle Management Local Law 2021.</li> </ol>			
CEO Condi Delegation	tions on this n:	Nil.			
Compliance	e Links:	Vehicle Management Local Law 2021			
Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	28/06/2021	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review.	

## Part 3 – Building Act 2011

### 3.1.1 **Building Permits**

Delegator:	Permit Autho	rity (Local Government)		
Express Power to	Building Act 2	-		
Delegate:	_	ion: special permit authorities and local government		
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Building Act 2011:  §18 Further Information  §20 Grant of building permit  §22 Further grounds for not granting an application  §27 Impose Conditions on Permit  Building Regulations 2012:  §23 Application to extend time during which permit has effect.  §24 Extension of time during which permit has effect.  §26 Approval of new responsible person			
Delegate:	Chief Execut	ive Officer		
Function:		ty to require an applicant to provide any documentation mation required to determine a building permit ion.		
	2. Authorit	ty to grant or refuse to grant a building permit.		
	Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a building permit.			
		ty to determine an application to extend time during building permit has effect:		
	a. subject to being satisfied that work for which the building permit was granted has not been completed; or			
		e extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of orks for which the permit was granted.		
		ty to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a ponsible person for a building permit.		
		ty to impose any condition on the building permit on that could have been imposed.		
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Nil.			
Express Power to Sub- Delegate:	Building Act 2011: <a href="mailto:s127"><u>s</u>127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)</a>			
Sub-Delegate/s:	1002.01	Chief Community Planner		
	1107.01 1118.01	Manager Development Services		
	Principal Building Surveyor			
	1119.01	Senior Building Surveyor		
	1120.01	Building Surveyor		
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	applications f	Surveyor may only exercise this delegation in relation to for Class 10A and Class 10B structures as those classes are ilding Code of Australia.		

Compliance Links:		Building Act 2011				
		<u>s</u> 23 Time for	<ul> <li>5119 Building and demolition permits – application for review by SAT</li> <li>523 Time for deciding application for building or demolition permit</li> <li>517 Uncertified application to be considered by building surveyor</li> </ul>			
		Building Reg	ulations 2012			
			<u>r</u> 25 Review of decision to refuse to extend time during which permit has effect (32(3)) – reviewable by SAT			
		Building Serv	Building Services (Registration Act) 2011 – Section 7			
		Home Building Contracts Act 1991 –				
		Part 3A, Division 2				
		Part 7, Division 2				
		Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990				
		Heritage Act 2018				
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>		Annual Review	

#### 3.1.2 **Demolition Permits**

Delegator:	Permit Authority (Local Government)				
Express Power to	Building Act	•			
Delegate:	_	ion: special permit authorities and local government			
Express Power or Duty	Building Act				
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 18 Further II				
3		demolition permit			
		grounds for not granting an application			
		Conditions on Permit			
		ulations 2012:			
	<u>r</u> 23 Application to extend time during which permit has effect.				
		of time during which permit has effect.			
		of new responsible person			
Delegate:	Chief Execut	·			
Function:		ty to require an applicant to provide any documentation mation required to determine a demolition permit cion.			
	2. Authority to grant or refuse to grant a demolition permit on the basis that all section 21(1) of the <i>Building Act 2011</i> requirements have been satisfied.				
	Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a demolition permit.				
		ty to determine an application to extend time during demolition permit has effect:			
	a. subject to being satisfied that work for which the demoliti permit was granted has not been completed; or				
		e extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of orks for which the permit was granted.			
		ty to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a ponsible person for a demolition permit.			
	extensio	ty to impose any condition on the demolition permit on that could have been imposed under section 27 of the Act 2011.			
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Nil.				
Express Power to Sub-	Building Act	2011:			
Delegate:					
2 diegate.	<u>\$</u> 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)				
Sub-Delegate/s:	(powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)  1002.01 Chief Community Planner				
Just Belegate/s.	1107.01	Manager Development Services			
	1118.01	Principal Building Surveyor			
	1119.01	Senior Building Surveyor			
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	N/ANot App	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Compliance Links:	Ruilding Act	2011			
Compliance Links.	Building Act 2011				

		§119 Building and demolition permits – application for review by SAT					
		<u>\$23</u> Time for deciding application for building or demolition permit					
		Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 Part 7, Division 2					
		Building and	Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990				
		Heritage Act 2018					
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of a	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2 Amended		28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review		
4	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review		

# **3.1.3 Occupancy Permits and Building Approval Certificates**

Delegator:	Permit Authority (Local Government)					
Express Power to	Building Act	•				
Delegate:	_	ion: special permit authorities and local government				
Express Power or Duty	Building Act					
Delegated:	<u>\$</u> 55 Further in					
	_	occupancy permit, building approval certificate				
	<u>s</u> 62 Conditio	ns imposed by permit authority				
	<u>s</u> 65 Extension of period of duration					
	Building Regulations 2012:					
	<u>r</u> 40 Extension of period of duration of time limited occupancy permit or building approval certificate					
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer					
Function:		1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required in order to determine an application.				
	Authority to grant, refuse to grant or to modify an occupancy permit or building approval certificate.					
		ty to impose, add, vary or revoke conditions on an ncy permit.				
	4. Authority to extend, or refuse to extend, the period in which an occupancy permit or modification or building approval certificate has effect.					
Council Conditions on	Nil.					
this Delegation:						
Express Power to Sub-	Building Act	2011:				
Delegate:		egation: special permit authorities and local governments ub-delegation limited to CEO)				
Sub-Delegate/s:	1002.01	Chief Community Planner				
	1107.01	Manager Development Services				
	1118.01	Principal Building Surveyor				
	1119.01	Senior Building Surveyor				
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	N/ANot App	<u>licable</u>				
Compliance Links:	Building Act	2011				
·		granting occupancy permit or building approval certificate				
	560 Notice of decision not to grant occupancy permit or grant building approval certificate					
	§121 Occupancy permits and building approval certificates – application for review by SAT					
	Building Serv Part 7, Divisio	ices (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 on 2				
	Building and	Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990				
	Heritage Act	2018				
Record Keeping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be recorded in CM9.				

Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review
4	Amended		Council		Annual Review

## 3.1.4 Designate employees as authorised persons, approved officers and authorised officers

Delegator:		Permit Autl	nority (Local Go	vernment)		
Express Pow	er to	Building Act 2011:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 127 Deleg	ation: special p	ermit authoriti	es and local government	
Express Pow Delegated:	er or Duty	Building Act 2011: <u>s</u> 96 Authorised persons <u>s</u> 99 Limitation on powers of authorised person  Building Regulations 2012				
Delegate:		<u>r</u> 70 Approved officers and authorised officers  Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		1. Autho	rity to designa	te an employee	e as an authorised person.	
		autho	rised person or	give written n	cion of designation as an otice to an authorised person ed by that person.	
		3. Authority to appoint approved officers and authorised officers f the purposes of the <i>Building Act 2011</i> and <i>Building Regulations</i> 2012.				
Council Con this Delegat		Decisions under this delegated authority should be in accordance with rule of the Building Regulations 2012.				
Express Pow Delegate:	ver to Sub-	Building Act 2011: <u>r</u> 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)				
Sub-Delegat	te/s:	Nil.				
CEO Conditi	ons on this	Nil.				
Sub-Delegat	tion:					
Compliance I	Links:	Building Act 2011:				
		<u>s</u> 97 requires each person designated as an authorised person must have an identity card.				
		Building Regulations 2012				
		<u>r</u> 5A Authorised persons				
		<u>r</u> 70 Approved officers and authorised officers				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		<u>Annual Review</u>	
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

## 3.1.5 **Building Orders**

Delegator:	Permit Autho	rity (Local Government)						
Express Power to	Building Act 2	•						
Delegate:		ion: special permit authorities and local government						
Express Power or Duty	Building Act 2							
Delegated:	_	t authority may make a building order						
2 diagatou.		of proposed building order other than building order						
	(emergency)	g a constant of the constant o						
		t authority may revoke a building order or notify that it						
	remains in effect							
	<u>s</u> 118 Permit a	≤118 Permit authority may give effect to building order if non-						
	compliance							
	-	t authority may commence a prosecution for an offence						
	against this A	ct						
Delegate:	Chief Execut	ive Officer						
Function:	1. Authorit	ry to make Building Orders in relation to:						
	a. Bu	ilding work						
	b. De	molition work						
		existing building or incidental structure.						
		ty to give notice of a proposed building order and						
	consider submissions received in response and determine							
		actions.						
	3. Authorit	ry to revoke a building order.						
		I. If there is non-compliance with a building order, authority to cause an authorised person to:						
	a. tak	e any action specified in the order ; or						
	b. co	mmence or complete any work specified in the order; or						
	tak	any specified action was required by the order to cease, to see such steps as are reasonable to cause the action to ase.						
	costs an	Authority to take court action to recover as a debt, reasonable costs and expense incurred in doing anything in regard to non-compliance with a building order.						
	non-cor	Authority to initiate a prosecution pursuant to section 133(1) for non-compliance with a building order made pursuant to section 110 of the Building Act 2011.						
<b>Council Conditions on</b>	Decisions und	der this delegated authority should be in accordance with						
this Delegation:	<u>r</u> 5 of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> .							
Express Power to Sub-	Building Act 2011:							
Delegate:	<u>\$</u> 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments							
	(powers of su	b-delegation limited to CEO)						
Sub-Delegate/s:	1002.01	Chief Community Planner						
	1107.01	Manager Development Services						
	1118.01	Principal Building Surveyor						

CEO Conditions on this		Nil.			
Sub-Delega	tion:				
Compliance	Links:	Building Act	2011:		
		Section 111 Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency)			
		Section 112	Content of bu	ilding order	
		Section 113 I	Limitation on	effect of buildi	ng order
		Section 114 Service of building order			
		Part 9 Review - <u>s</u> 122 Building orders – application for review by SAT			
Record Keep	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1 Approved		21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>

# 3.1.6 Inspection and Copies of Building Records

## 3.1.7 Referrals and Issuing Certificates

<b>Delegator:</b>		Permit Autho	ority (Local Go	vernment)	-	
<b>Express Power to</b> Building Act 2011 (the Act):						
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 127 Delegat	tion: special p	ermit authoriti	es and local government	
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Building Act	2011:			
Delegated:	_	<u>s</u> 145 Local G	overnment Fu	ınctions		
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer				
Function:			ilding surveyo		ations under <u>s</u> 17(1) <u>of the Act</u> mployed by the local	
		Constru the land	<ol> <li>Authority to issue a certificate for Design Compliance, Construction Compliance or Building Compliance whether or not the land subject of the application is located in the Town's District.</li> </ol>			
Council Cor	nditions on	Nil.				
this Delega	tion:					
Express Pov	wer to Sub-	Building Act 2011:				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local				
		governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)				
Sub-Delega	ite/s:	1002.01	<b>Chief Community Planner</b>			
		1107.01	Manager Development Services			
		1118.01	Principal Building Surveyor			
CEO Condit Sub-Delega	ions on this	Nil.				
Compliance	Links:	Building Act 2011				
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of a	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
<u>3</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual Review	
				I		

#### 3.1.8 Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions

Delegator:		Permit Autho	ority (Local Go	overnment)		
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Building Act 2011:				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 127 Delegation: special permit authorities and local government				
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Building Regulations 2012:				
Delegated:		<u>r</u> 51 Approva	ls by permit a	uthority		
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		gate or the alte	other compo rnative requir	nent included i ements will res	alternative to a fence, wall, in the barrier, if satisfied that strict access by young children iance with AS 1926.1.	
		2. Authority to approve a door for the purposes of compliance with AS 1926.1, where a fence or barrier would cause significant structural or other problem which is beyond the control of the owner / occupier or the pool is totally enclosed by a building or a fence or barrier between the building and pool would create a significant access problem for a person with a disability.				
		pool ba				
		4. Authority to reject those alternative requirements in functions 1 to 3 above where the relevant criteria are considered to have not been satisfied.				
Council Con this Delegat		Nil.				
Express Pow		Building Act	2011:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments				
		(powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)				
Sub-Delega	te/s:	1002.01 Chief Community Planner				
		1107.01 Manager Development Services				
		1118.01	Principal B	uilding Survey	or	
		1119.01	Senior Buil	ding Surveyor		
CEO Conditi Sub-Delega		Nil.				
Compliance	Links:	Building Act 2011				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of a	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	16/7/2019	Council	134/2019	Item 11.2	
4	Amended		Council		Annual Review	

#### 3.1.9 Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions

Delegator:		Permit Autho	ority (Local Go	vernment)		
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Building Act	2011:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 127 Delegat	tion: special p	ermit authoriti	es and local government	
•	wer or Duty	Building Regi	ulations 2012:			
Delegated:					ıtion approval)	
		<u>r</u> 61 Local Go	vernment app	roval of batter	y powered smoke alarms	
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		the perf	, ,,	uirement of the	ilding solutions which meet e Building Code relating to fire	
			alarm and to	•	oprove a battery powered form of an application for	
	3. Authority to reject alternative building solutions which do not meet the performance requirement of the Building Code relation to fire detection and early warning.			9		
Council Co this Delega	nditions on ation:	Nil.	Nil.			
Express Po	wer to Sub-	Building Act	2011:			
Delegate:		s127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments				
		(powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)				
Sub-Delega	ate/s:	1002.01				
		1107.01	Manager Development Services			
		1118.01	Principal Building Surveyor			
		1119.01	Senior Buil	ding Surveyoı	7	
CEO Condi Sub-Delega	tions on this ation:	Nil.				
Compliance	Links:	Building Act 2011				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO	
					conditions added.	
3	Amended	16/7/2019	Council	134/2019	Item 11.2	
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>	

## Part 4 - Bush Fires Act 1954

#### **Division 4.1 – Council to CEO**

#### 4.1.1 Functions of a Local Government

Delegator:		Local Govern	ment			
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Bush Fires Act 1954:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 48 <u>(1)</u> Delega	ation by local	governments		
<b>Express Po</b>	wer or Duty	Bush Fires Ac	t 1954			
Delegated:		Functions of	a local goveri	nment.		
		Bush Fire Reg	julations 1954	1		
Delegate: Chief Executive Officer						
Function:		1	•		of the local government	
				954 <u>other than</u> ire Regulations	those functions under 1954.	
Council Co	nditions on		Excludes powers and duties that:			
this Delega		'				
		1 are prescribed in the Act with a requirement for a resolution of Council;				
		2 are prescribed by the Act for performance by appointed officers.				
Express Po	wer to Sub-	Sub-delegation is prohibited by section 48(3).				
Delegate:						
Compliance	e Links:	Bush Fires Act 1954				
		Bush Fire Regulations 1954				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended, Rescinded			Number		
1	Approved	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	
2	Amended	10/03/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	
<u>_</u>	Amended		Council	ļ	Attitual Review	

#### 4.1.3 Prosecution of Offences

Delegatory	Land Community					
<u>Delegator:</u>	Local Govern					
Express Power to	Bush Fires Act	<u>t 1954:</u>				
Delegate:	s48 Delegation by local governments					
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	s59(3) Bush Fires Act 1954					
Delegated:						
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer					
Function:	Institute and	carry on proc	eedings agains	st a person for an offence		
				h Fires Act 1954.		
<b>Council Conditions on</b>	Nil					
this Delegation:						
<b>Express Power to Sub-</b>	<u>s59(3) Bush Fires Act 1954</u>					
Delegate:						
Delegate/s:	(Position #)	Chief Bu	<b>Chief Bush Fire Control Officer</b>			
	(Position #)	Deputy	<b>Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer</b>			
Compliance Links:	Bush Fires Act 1954					
	Bush Fire Regulations 1954					
Record Keeping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version Approved,	<u>Date</u>	<b>Authority</b>	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
<u>Amended,</u>			<u>Number</u>			
Rescinded						
1 Adopted		Council		Adopted		

## Part 5 - Cat Act 2011

#### **Division 5.1 – Council to CEO**

#### **5.1.1** Functions of a Local Government

Delegator:	Local Govern	ment			
<b>Express Power to</b>	Cat Act 2011.	•			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 44 Delegation	on by local go	vernment		
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Cat Act 2011				
Delegated:	Cat Regulations 2012				
	Cat (Uniform	Local Provision	ons) Regulation	s 2013	
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer				
Function:	All the powers and duties of the local government under the Cat Act				
	2011, Cat Regulations 2012 and Cat (Uniform Local Provisions)				
	Regulations 2013.				
<b>Council Conditions on</b>	Excludes pov	vers and dutie	s that:		
this Delegation:	1. are pres	cribed in the	Act with a requ	uirement for a resolution of	
	Council;		'		
	2 <u>.</u> are pres	scribed by the	Act for perfor	mance by appointed officers.	
Express Power to Sub-	Cat Act 2011.	;			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 45 Delegation	on by CEO of	local governm	ent	
Sub-Delegate/s:	Nil				
CEO Conditions on this	N/ANot App	<u>licable</u>			
Sub-Delegation:					
Compliance Links:	N/ANot App	<u>licable</u>			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
Amended, Rescinded			Number		
1 Approved	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual Review	
<u>2</u> <u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>	

# **Division 5.2 – CEO to Employees**

# 5.2.1 Cat Registrations

Dologator	Chief Executive Officer				
Delegator: Express Power to	Cat Act 2011:	IICEI			
-		CEO of local government			
Delegate:	Cat Act 2011:	CEO of local government			
Express Power or Duty					
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 9 Registration				
	<u>s</u> 10 Cancellation of	<del>-</del>			
	≤11 Registration numbers, certificates and tags				
	Cat Regulations 2012				
	Schedule 3, clause	•			
Delegate/s:	1003.01 Chief Financial Officer				
	1027.01	Manager Business Services			
	1050.01	Coordinator Parking and Rangers			
	1044.01	Supervisor Parking and Rangers			
	1248.01-02	Senior Officer Parking and Rangers			
	1009.01	Manager Stakeholder Relations			
	1021.01	Customer Engagement Coordinator			
	1023.01	Team Leader Customer Relations			
	1024.01-08 &	Customer Relations Officer			
	1244.01				
	1245.01	Customer Service Support Officer			
Function:	1. Authority to	grant, or refuse to grant, a cat registration or renewal			
	of a cat regis				
	renewal whe	refuse to consider an application for registration or re an applicant does not comply with a requirement ocument or information required to determine the			
		cancel a cat registration.			
	-	give the cat owner a new registration certificate or ed that the original has been stolen, lost, damaged or			
		reduce or waive a registration or approval to breed at of any individual cat or any class of cats within the ct.			
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:		decisions must include advice as to Objection and ts in accordance with Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act</i>			
	2. Function 5.	Function 5. is only sub-delegated to the Chief Financial Officer,			
	Manager Co	Manager Corporate Services and Coordinator Parking and			
	Rangers.	Rangers.			
Compliance Links:	Cat Regulations 2012				
	<u>r</u> 11 Application fo registration. <u>r</u> 12 Period of regis	r registration prescribes the Form of applications for			
	<u>r</u> 13 Changes in reg				

Record Ke	ening:	r14 Registration r15 Registration Decisions are su Administration Division 5 of the Exercise of auth	n tags ubject to Object State Administra e Cat Act 2011.	<mark>itive</mark> Tribunal r	v by the <del>State</del> ights – refer Part 4,
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.
5	Amended	28/07/2021	CEO	D21/62996	New sub-delegates added.
5	Amended	12/11/2021	CEO	D21/89662	New sub-delegate added
6	Amended	03/02/2022	CEO	D22/6422	New sub-delegate added
7	Amended	16/02/2022	CEO	D22/09092	New sub-delegate added
8	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review
9	Amended		Council		Annual Review

#### **5.2.2 Cat Control Notice**

Delegato	r:	Chief Executive Officer						
Express P	ower to	Cat Act 2011:						
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 45 Delegation	by CEO of local	government				
Express P	ower or Duty	Cat Act 2011:	-	_				
Delegated	d:	<u>s</u> 26 Cat control	notice may be	given to cat ov	vner			
Delegate,	/s:	1003.01	<b>Chief Finar</b>	ncial Officer				
		1027.01	Manager B	Manager Business Services				
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	d Rangers			
		1044.01	Supervisor	Parking and	Rangers			
		1248.01-02	Senior Offi	icer Parking a	nd Rangers			
		1049.01 &	Ranger					
		1053.01-05						
Function:		Authority to give cat ordinarily ke		•	son who is the owner of a			
CEO Cono Delegation	litions on this on:	N/ANot Applica	<u>able</u>					
Compliand	ce Links:	Cat Regulations 2012						
		<u>r</u> 20 Cat control	notice, prescrib	es the Form of	f the notice			
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of auth	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes			
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.			
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.			
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review			
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.			
5	Amended	12/11/2021	CEO	D21/89662	New sub-delegate added			
6	Amended	03/02/2022	CEO	D22/6422	New sub-delegate added			
6 7	Amended Amended	03/02/2022	CEO Council	D22/6422 101/2023				

## 5.2.3 Applications to Keep Additional Cats

Dalamatan		Chief Executive Officer					
Delegator							
Express P		Cat Act 2011:					
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 45 Delegation by					
_	ower or Duty	Cat (Uniform Loca		•			
Delegated	d:	<u>r</u> 8 Application to	•				
		<u>r</u> 9 Grant of appro			per of cats		
Delegate/	's:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer			
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Servi	ces		
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	d Rangers		
Function:		,	require any c determine an		dditional information		
		2. Authority to refuse to consider an application if the applicant of not comply with a requirement to provide any document or information required to determine an application.					
		3. Authority to grant or refuse approval for additional number of cat specified in an application to be kept at the prescribed premises and to determine any condition reasonably necessary to ensure premises are suitable for the additional number of cats.					
CEO Cond Delegatio	litions on this n:	Notices of decisions must include advice as to Review rights in accordance with <u>r</u> 11 of the <i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations</i> 2013.					
Compliand	ce Links:	Cat (Uniform Local Health Local Law		Provisions) Regulations 2013 103			
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of author	rity to be reco	orded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.		
5	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review		
<u>6</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegates review		

## **5.2.4** Infringement Notices – Extension and Withdrawals

Delegator:		Chief Executive O	fficer		
Express Po	wer to	Cat Act 2011:			
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 45 Delegation by CEO of local government			
Express Po	wer or Duty	Cat Act 2011:			
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 64 Extension of t	ime		
		<u>s</u> 65 Withdrawal o	f notice		
Delegate/s	•	1003.01	<b>Chief Finar</b>	ncial Officer	
		1027.01	Manager B	Susiness Services	
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and Rangers	
Function:  1. Authority to extend the period of 28 days within which modified penalty may be paid and the extension may whether or not the period of 28 days has elapsed.  2-1. 3-2. Authority, within one year of the infringement notice and whether or not the modified penalty has been pay withdraw an infringement notice.  CEO Conditions on this Delegation:  An infringement notice cannot be withdrawn by the same of issued the corresponding infringement notice.			e paid and the extension may be allowed d of 28 days has elapsed.  For of the infringement notice being given nodified penalty has been paid, to at notice.  The withdrawn by the same delegate that		
Compliance	Links:	Cat Regulations 2			
		<u>r</u> 28 Withdrawal of	intringemen	t notice	
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of author	rity to be reco	orded in CM9.	
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	28/6/2019	CEO	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
2	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
3	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO Annual sub-delegates review.		
4	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegates review	
<u>5</u>	Amended		CEO	Annual sub-delegates review	

## Part 6 – Dog Act 1976

#### **Division 6.1 – Council to CEO**

#### 6.1.1 Functions of a Local Government

Delegator:		Local Government	t			
Express Po	wer to	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 10AA(1) Delegati	on of local go	overnment pov	vers and duties	
		<u>s</u> 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties				
Express Po	wer or Duty	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegated		All powers and du	ities of a loca	l government		
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer				
Function:		government unde	r the <i>Dog Act</i>	: 1976, includin	the duties of the local ig the authority to	
		delegate the pow	ers and dutie	s of a local gov	vernment to other persons.	
Council Co this Delega	nditions on ation:	The authority does not expend to matters requiring the absolute majority of Council.			uiring <del>the</del> absolute	
Express Po Delegate:	ower to Sub-	Dog Act 1976: §10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)				
Sub-Deleg	ate/s:	Nil	_			
<b>CEO Condi</b>	tions on this	N/ANot Applicabl	<u>e</u>			
Sub-Deleg	ation:					
Compliance	e Links:	Dog Act 1976				
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended,	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review.	
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>	

# **Division 6.2 – CEO to Employees**

## 6.2.1 Payments for Sterilisation

Delegator:		Chief Executive Of	ficer	
Express Pov	wer to	Dog Act 1976:		
Delegate:		"	delegate loca	government powers and duties
	wer or Duty	Dog Act 1976:		·
Delegated:	_	<u>s</u> 10A Payment to	veterinarians	towards cost of sterilisation
Delegate/s:		1003.01	Chief Finan	icial Officer
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Services
Function:		Authority to make payments to veterinarians towards the cost of sterilisation of a dog owned by an eligible person.		
CEO Condit	ions on this	Conditions with sections 10A(2) and (3) of the <i>Dog Act 1976</i> must be complied with.		
Compliance	Links:	Dog Act 1976: <u>\$</u> 10A Payment to	veterinarians	towards cost of sterilisation
Record Keep	ping:	Exercise of author	ity to be reco	rded in CM9.
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	26/05/2023	CEO	Annual sub-delegate review
2	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>	Annual sub-delegate review

## **6.2.2** Refuse or Cancel Registration

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer				
<b>Express Power to</b>	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties				
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 15 Registration p	eriods and fees			
	<u>s</u> 16 Registration procedure				
	<u>s</u> 17A If no application for registration made				
	_	cellation of registration			
Delegate/s:	1003.01 Chief Financial Officer				
	1027.01	Manager Business Services			
	1050.01 Coordinator Parking and Rangers				
Function:	1. Authority to fee, if any.	determine to refuse a dog registration and refund the			
	2. Authority to	direct the registration officer to refuse to effect or			
	-	cancel the registration of a dog, and to give notice of			
	of an of years in	a. the applicant, owner or registered owner has been convicted of an offence or paid a modified penalty within the past 3-years in respect of 2 or more offences against this Act, the <i>Cat Act 2011</i> or the <i>Animal Welfare Act 2002</i> ; or			
	_	is determined to be destructive, unduly mischievous suffering from a contagious or infectious disease or			
		egate is not satisfied that the dog is or will be ely confined in or at premises where the dog is ely kept			
	_	is required to be microchipped but is not hipped; or			
	e. the dog	is a dangerous dog.			
	-	discount or waive a registration fee, including a fee, for any individual dog or any class of dogs within istrict.			
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	N/ANot Applicable				
Compliance Links:	Dog Act 1976 <a href="mailto:s174"> </a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a>				

Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review
4	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review
<u>5</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review

## 6.2.3 Seize Dog

Delegator	•	Chief Executive Officer					
Express Po		Dog Act 1976:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 10AA(3) Further	delegate loca	al government	powers and duties		
Express Po	ower or Duty	Dog Act 1976:					
Delegated	:	<u>s</u> 15 Registration	on periods an	d fees			
		<u>s</u> 16 Registration	on procedure				
		<u>s</u> 17A If no app	olication for re	egistration mad	de		
		<u>s</u> 17 Refusal or	cancellation	of registration			
Delegate/s	s:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer			
		1027.01	1027.01 Manager Business Services				
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	d Rangers		
Delegation		<ol> <li>Authority to apply to a Justice of the Peace for an order to seiz dog where, following a decision to refuse or cancel a registrati and the applicant / owner has not applied to the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal for the decision to reviewed.</li> <li>Authority, following seizure, to determine to cause the dog to detained or destroyed or otherwise disposed of as though it has be found in contravention of sections 31, 32 or 33A and had no been claimed.</li> </ol>			te or cancel a registration ed to the State unal for the decision to be the to cause the dog to be lossed of as though it had		
Compliance Links:  Dog Act 1976  \$17A If no application for registration made – procentice of decision under s.16(3)  Note – Decisions under this delegation may be refer the State Administration State Administrative (6)			pe referred for review by				
		Dog Local Law 2018					
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of author	rity to be reco	orded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.		
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review		
<u>6</u>	Amended		<u>CEO</u>		Annual sub-delegate review		

## 6.2.4 Recovery of Monies Due Under this Act

Delegator:	Chief Executive Officer				
<b>Express Power to</b>	Dog Act 1976	ō:			
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 10AA(3) Fur	ther delegate	local governm	ent powers and duties	
Express Power or Duty	Dog Act 1976	<b>5</b> :			
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 29 Power to	seize dogs			
Function:	Authority to	recover moni	es, in a court o	f competent jurisdiction, due	
	in relation to	a dog for wh	ich the owner	is liable.	
Delegate/s:	1003.01	Chief Finan	cial Officer		
	1027.01	Manager B	usiness Servic	es	
	1050.01	Coordinato	r Parking and	Rangers	
CEO Conditions on this -	N/ANot App	<u>licable</u>			
Delegation:					
Compliance Links:	Dog Act 1976	5			
	Includes reco	very of exper	nses relevant to	):	
	<u>s</u> 30A(3) Operator of dog management facility may have dog microchipped at owner's expense				
	<u>s</u> 33M Local g	jovernment e	xpenses to be	recoverable.	
	<u>s</u> 47 Veterina	y service exp	enses recovera	ble from local government	
	Dog Regulati	ons 2013			
	<u>r</u> 31 Local gov	vernment exp	enses as to da	ngerous dogs (declared)	
	Dog Local La	w 2018			
Record Keeping:			recorded in C	M9.	
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1 Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2 Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3 Amended	01/07/2020				
4 Amended	28/06/2021	CEO D21/52148 Annual sub-delegates review.			
5 Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>6</u> <u>Amended</u>		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review	

## 6.2.5 Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed

Delegator	*	Chief Executive C	Chief Executive Officer			
Express Po		Dog Act 1976:				
Delegate:			r delegate loca	al government	powers and duties	
	ower or Duty	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegated	d:	<u>\$</u> 29 Power to seiz	ze dogs			
Function:		Authority to dispose of or sell a dog which is liable to be destroy			liable to be destroyed.	
Delegate/	's:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer		
_		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Servic	ces	
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	l Rangers	
CEO Cond Delegatio	litions on this n:	Proceeds from the Fund.	ne sale of dogs	are to be dire	cted into the Municipal	
Complianc	e Links:	Dog Act 1976				
		Dog Local Law 2018				
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.	
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>6</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review	

# 6.2.6 Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized – Deal with Objections and Determine when to Revoke

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer					
Express Po		Dog Act 1976:					
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties					
	wer or Duty	Dog Act 1976:					
Delegated	_	s33F Owners to b	e notified of r	making of decl	aration		
		\$33G Seizure and		3			
		_		evoke declarati	on or proposal to destroy		
Delegate/s	 5:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer			
3.13		1027.01	+	usiness Servic	ces		
		1050.01		or Parking and			
Function:			consider and		either dismiss or uphold an		
				determine to dangerous dog	either dismiss or uphold an		
		notice propo satisfied that					
		declaration of the dog a co	or notice, requ ourse in behav	fore dealing with an application to revoke a otice, require the owner of the dog to attend with e in behaviour and training or otherwise change in the behaviour of the dog.			
CEO Condi Delegation	itions on this	Delegation not to be exercised by Officer who declared a dog to be a dangerous dog.					
Compliance		Dog Act 1976 Dog Local Law 2018					
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.					
Record Kee	epina:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	·	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.		
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review		
4	Amended	28/06/2021 CEO D21/52148 Annual sub-delegates review.					
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review		
<u>6</u>	Amended		<u>CEO</u>		Annual sub-delegate review		

# 6.2.7 Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or Destruction Notice

Delegator	:	Chief Executive	ief Executive Officer			
Express Po	ower to	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 10AA(3) Further delegate local government powers and duties				
Express Po	ower or Duty	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegated	l:	\$33H Local gov	ernmen <mark>t may re</mark>	evoke declarati	on or proposal to destroy	
Delegate/	s:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer		
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Servi	ces	
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	l Rangers	
Function:		Authority to co	nsider and dete	rmine to eithe	r dismiss or uphold an	
		objection to a c	lecision to revo	ke:		
		a. a notice de	eclaring a dog t	o he dangerou	c. or	
			5 5	J		
		b. a notice pr	oposing to cau	se a dog to be	destroyed.	
<b>CEO Cond</b>	itions on this	Delegation not	to be exercised	by Officer who	o declared a dog to be a	
Delegatio	n:	dangerous dog	•			
Complianc	e Links:	Dog Act 1976				
		Dog Local Law 2018				
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by				
		the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.				
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,			Number		
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO	
					conditions added.	
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate	
		Review				
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates	
					review.	
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate	
				D23/30566	review	
<u>6</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>		Annual sub-delegate	
					review	

## 6.2.8 Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration

Delegator	•	Chief Executive Officer				
Express Po	ower to	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegate:		<u>\$</u> 10AA(3) Furthe	er delegate loca	l government	powers and duties	
Express Po	ower or Duty	Dog Act 1976:				
Delegated	<u>l:</u>	<u>s</u> 33M(1)(a) Loca			recoverable	
Delegate/	s:	1003.01	Chief Finar	ncial Officer		
		1027.01		usiness Servi		
		1050.01	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	or Parking and		
Function:		Authority to determine the reasonable charge to be paid by an owner at the time of payment of the registration fee under section 15, up to any maximum amount prescribed, having regard to the expenses incurred by the Local Government in making inquiries, investigations and inspections concerning the behaviour of a dog declared to be dangerous.				
CEO Cond Delegation	itions on this n:	N/ANot Applica	N/ANot Applicable			
Complianc		Dog Act 1976 Dog Local Law 2018  Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State AdministrationState Administrative Tribunal.				
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	01/07/2020	CEO	-	Annual Sub-delegate Review	
4	Amended	28/06/2021	CEO	D21/52148	Annual sub-delegates review.	
5	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	
<u>6</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate review	

## 6.2.9 Grant an Exemption to Keep More Than 2 Dogs

					1		
Delegator		Chief Executive Officer					
Express Po	ower to	Dog Act 1976:					
Delegate:			delegate loca	ا government ا	powers and duties		
Express Po	ower or Duty	Dog Act 1976:					
Delegated	l:	<u>s</u> 26(3) Limitations	as to numbe	rs			
Sub-Deleg	gate/s:	1003.01	<b>Chief Finar</b>	icial Officer			
		1027.01	Manager B	usiness Servic	es		
		1050.01	Coordinate	or Parking and	l Rangers		
Function:		Authority to gran	t an exemptic	n to the limita	tion of the number of		
		, , ,	•		use 3.3 of the <i>Dog Local</i>		
		Law 2018, and ap	•				
CEO Cond	itions on this	Exemptions:					
Delegatio	n:	_	•		ıding a condition that it		
			_		exemption; and		
					ose premises of:		
		i. more than 4 dogs that have reached 3 months of age; or					
		ii. a dog under that age unless it is a pup of a dog whose					
		keeping is authorised by the exemption; and					
		c. may be revoked or varied at any time.					
Complianc	e Links:	Dog Act 1976					
		Dog Local Law 2018					
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by					
		the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.					
Record Ke	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,			Number			
	Rescinded						
1	Approved	15/06/2021	Council	108/2021	Item 11.1 Annual Review		
					of Delegations		
2	Amended	28/06/2021 CEO D21/52148 Annual sub-delegates					
		review.					
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate		
				D23/30566	review		
<u>4</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate		
<del>-</del>					review		

#### Part 7 - Food Act 2008

Note: There is no power of sub-delegation under the Food Act 2008, all delegations are made directly by Council to employees.

## **Division 1 – Council to Employees**

#### 7.1.1 Determine Compensation

Delegator:	Enforcement	Enforcement Agency (Local Government)			
<b>Express Power to</b>	ress Power to Food Act 2008:				
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 118 Function	s118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation			
<b>Express Power or Duty</b>	Food Act 200	<i>8</i> :			
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 56 Compens	sation to be p	aid in certain o	circumstances	
	<u>s</u> 70 Compens	sation			
Delegate:	Chief Execut	ive Officer			
Delegate.	Manager De	velopment S	<u>ervices</u>		
		<b>Environmen</b>			
		unity Planne			
Function:	<ol> <li>Authority to determine applications for compensation in relation to any item seized, if no contravention has been committed and the item cannot be returned.</li> <li>Authority to determine an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served and who has suffered loss as the result of the making of the order and who</li> </ol>				
	considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order.				
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol> <li>In accordance with s18(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.</li> <li>Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$1,000.</li> <li>Compensation requests above this value are to be reported to Council.</li> </ol>				
Sub-Delegation:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.				
Compliance Links:	Food Act 2008				
	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by				
B 11/	the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Record Keeping:	Exercise of au	ithority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.	
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1 Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
<u>2</u> <u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		Annual review	

#### 7.1.2 Prohibition Orders

Delegator:				al Government)	)		
Express Po	wer to	Food Act 2008:					
Delegate:	<b>Delegate:</b> <u>\$118</u> Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation				and delegation		
<b>Express Po</b>	wer or Duty	Food Act 200	<i>8</i> :				
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 65 Prohibition	on orders				
		<u>s</u> 66 Certificat	e of clearance	e to be given ir	n certain circumstances		
		<u>s</u> 67 Request	for re-inspect	ion			
Delegate:		Chief Execut	tive Officer				
Delegate.		<b>Chief Comm</b>	unity Planne	<del>er</del>			
		Manager De	velopment S	Services			
		Coordinator	Environmen	ital Health			
Function:		1. Authority	to serve a p	rohibition orde	er on the proprietor of a food		
		business	in accordanc	e with <u>s</u> 65 of th	ne <i>Food Act 2008</i> .		
					rance, where inspection		
		demonst	rates complia	nce with a pro	hibition order and any		
		relevant improvement notices.					
		3. Authority to give written notice to proprietor of a food business					
		on whom a prohibition order has been served of the decision not					
		to give a certificate of clearance after an inspection.					
Council Co	nditions on	In accordance with <u>s</u> 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant					
this Delega		Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.					
		·					
Sub-Deleg		Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.					
Compliance	e Links:	Food Act 2008					
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by					
		the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.					
Record Kee	Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,			Number			
Rescinded							
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review		
3	Amended		Council		Annual Review		
					<u> </u>		

## **7.1.3 Food Business Registrations**

Delegator:	Enforcement	Agency (Loca	l Government)	
Express Power to	Food Act 2008:			
Delegate:	s118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation			
Express Power or Duty	Food Act 200			
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 110 Registra	ation of food	business	
	•			ion of registration of food
	businesses			J
5.1	Chief Execut	ive Officer		
Delegate:	<b>Chief Comm</b>		<b>f</b>	
		velopment S		
	Coordinator	•		
Function:	Authority to consider applications and determine registration of a food business and grant the application with or without conditions or refuse the registration.			
	2. Authorit		conditions or o	cancel the registration of a
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	In accordance with <u>\$118(3)(b)</u> , this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to:			
	<ul> <li>Food Act 2008 Regulatory Guideline No.1 Introduction of Regulatory Food Safety Auditing in WA</li> <li>Food Unit Fact Sheet 8 – Guide to Regulatory Guideline No.1</li> <li>WA Priority Classification System</li> <li>Verification of Food Safety Program Guideline</li> </ul>			
Sub-Delegation:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.			
Compliance Links:	Food Act 2008  Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by			
Pacard Kaoning:	the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Record Keeping:	Exercise of at	1		
Version Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1 Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2 Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review
<u>3</u> <u>Amended</u>		Council		

## 7.1.4 Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers

Delegator:	Enforcement	Agency (Loca	al Government)			
Express Power to	Food Act 200	Food Act 2008:				
Delegate:	<u>s</u> 118 Functio	<u>s</u> 118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation				
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Food Act 200 s122 Appoin	Food Act 2008: <u>s</u> 122 Appointment of authorised officers <u>s</u> 126 Infringement Officers				
Delegate:	Chief Execut					
Function:		ty to appoint es of the <i>Food</i>	•	an authorised officer for the		
	<u>s</u> 122(2) be a De	2. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer appointed under <a href="mailto:s122(2">s122(2)</a> ) of this Act or the <a href="mailto:s24(1">s24(1)</a> ) of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , to be a Designated Officer for the purposes of issuing Infringement Notices under the <i>Food Act 2008</i> .				
	Officer Designa the pur penaltic	3. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer to be a Designated Officer (who is prohibited by £126(13)-from also being a Designated Officer for the purpose of issuing infringements), for the purpose of extending the time for payment of modified penalties £126(6) and determining withdrawal of an infringement notice £126(7).				
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Department	In accordance with <a>s</a> 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to:				
	<ul><li>Appoin</li><li>Appoin</li><li>Appoin</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Appointment of Authorised Officers as Meat Inspectors</li> <li>Appointment of Authorised Officers</li> <li>Appointment of Authorised Officers – Designated Officers only</li> <li>Appointment of Authorised Officers – Appointment of persons to assist with the discharge of duties of an Authorised Officer</li> </ul>				
Sub-Delegation:	Nil – Food Re	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.				
Compliance Links:	Food Act 200 <u>\$</u> 122(3) requi	Food Act 2008 <u>\$122(3)\$ requires an Enforcement Agency to maintain a list of appointed authorised officers</u>				
		§123(1) requires an Enforcement Agency to provide each Authorised Officer with a Certificate of Authority as prescribed				
Record Keeping:	Exercise of a	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.		
Version Approved Amended Rescinded		Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1 Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
<u>2</u> <u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>		

## 7.1.5 Debt Recovery and Prosecutions

Delegator:		Enforcement	Agency (Loca	al Government)		
Express Pov	wer to	Food Act 200	Food Act 2008:			
<b>Delegate:</b> <u>\$118</u> Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation				and delegation		
Express Por	wer or Duty	Food Act 200	8:			
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 54 Cost of d	lestruction or	disposal of for	feited item	
		<u>s</u> 125 Instituti	on of proceed	dings		
Delegate:		Chief Execut	tive Officer			
Delegate.		Chief Comm	unity Planne	er		
			velopment S			
		Coordinator	Environmen	tal Health		
Function:			-		in connection with the lawful	
			•		seized) including any storage	
			costs and the costs of any subsequent proceedings in a court of			
		competent jurisdiction.				
		2. Authority to institute proceedings for an offence under the <i>Food</i>				
		Act 2008.				
Council Co	nditions on	In accordance with <u>s</u> 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant				
this Delega	tion:	Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.				
Sub-Delega	ation:	Nil – Food Re	gulations 200	9 do not provi	de for sub-delegation.	
Compliance	Links:	Food Act 200	8	•	-	
Record Keep	ping:	Exercise of au	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,			Number		
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>	

#### 7.1.6 Food Businesses List – Public Access

Delegator:		Enforcement	Agency (Loca	l Government)		
<b>Express Pow</b>	press Power to Food Act 2008:					
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 118 Function	ns of enforcer	ment agencies	and delegation	
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Food Act 200	<i>8</i> :			
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 51 Enforcem	nent agency n	nay make list o	f food	
Delegate:		Chief Execut	ive Officer			
Delegate.		<b>Manager De</b>	velopment S	<u>ervices</u>		
		Coordinator	<b>Environmen</b>	tal Health		
		Chief Comm	unity Planne	¥		
Function:		Authority to	decide to mal	ce a list of food	d businesses maintained	
		under section	n 115 publicly	available.		
Council Con	ditions on	In accordance with 118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant				
this Delegat	ion:			n CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time.		
Sub-Delegat	tion:	Nil – Food Re	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.			
Compliance I	Links:	Food Act 200	8			
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of au	uthority to be	recorded in CI	M9.	
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,	Number				
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		<u>Annual Review</u>	

## Part 8 – Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016

#### **Division 1 – Council to CEO**

#### 8.1.1 Functions of the Local Government

Delegator:		Local Govern	ment		
Express Pow	er to	to Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 16 Delegation	on by local go	vernment	
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Graffiti Vand	alism Act 201	6:	
Delegated:					
Delegate:		Chief Execut	ive Officer		
Function:		,		owers or disch Iffiti Vandalism	arge the duties of the local  Act 2016.
Council Con	ditions on	Excludes pow	vers and dutie	s that:	
this Delegat	ion:	<ul> <li>are prescribed in the Act with a requirement for a resolution of Council;</li> <li>are prescribed by the Act for performance by appointed officers.</li> </ul>			
Sub-Delegat	te/s:	Nil.			
CEO Condition		N/ANot Applicable			
Compliance I	_inks:	N/ANot Applicable			
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of au	uthority to be	recorded in Cl	M9.
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes
1	Approved	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		<u>Annual Review</u>

# **Division 2 – CEO to Employees**

# 8.2.1 Give Notices Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti

Delegator:		Chief Executive Officer			
Express Pov	wer to	Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:			
Delegate:	egate: §17 Delegation by CEO of local government				ent
Express Pov	wer or Duty	Graffiti Vand	alism Act 201	6:	
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 18 Notice re	equiring remo	val of graffiti	
		<u>\$</u> 19 Addition	al powers wh	en notice is giv	en
Delegate/s:		1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer	
		1128.01	Manager Ir	nfrastructure (	<b>Operations</b>
Function:			, ,		person who is an owner or
					iti is applied, requiring the
				•	obliterated in an acceptable
		manner	, within the ti	me set out in tl	ne notice.
				6.11	
					omply with a notice, to do
					bliterate the graffiti in an
					on to recover costs incurred
		as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice.			
		notice.			
	ions on this	Nil			
Delegation:					
Compliance	Links:	Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016			
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by			
Danas ad Kara	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.			
Record Keep	oing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes
	Amended,			Number	
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO
_					conditions added.
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review
			650	D23/30566	
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>CEO</u>		<u>Annual sub-delegate Review</u>

# 8.2.2 Notices – Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer			
Express Por	wer to	Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 17 Delegati	<u>s</u> 17 Delegation by CEO of local government			
Express Por	wer or Duty	Graffiti Vand	alism Act 201	6:		
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 22 Objectio	n may be lod	ged		
		<u>s</u> 24 Suspensi	on of effect o	of notice		
Delegate/s		1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer		
		1128.01	Manager In	nfrastructure (	Operations	
Function:		1. Authori	ty to deal wit	h an objection	to a notice.	
		2. Authori	ty, where an o	objection has b	een lodged, to:	
		wł er	nere it is dete dangerment	rmined that the to public safety	give effect to the notice, ere are urgent reasons or an or likely damage to property a not taken; and	
		b. to give notice to the affected person, before taking the necessary actions.				
CEO Condit Delegation	tions on this :	Nil.				
Compliance	Links:	Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016				
			Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal.			
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454 D23/30566	Annual sub-delegate review	
4	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate Review	

# 8.2.3 Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property

Delegator:		Chief Executi	ve Officer		
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 17 Delegation	on by CEO of	local governm	ent
<b>Express Po</b>	wer or Duty	Graffiti Vand	alism Act 201	6:	
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 25 Local gov	vernment gra	ffiti powers on	land not local government
		property	_	•	_
Delegate/s	:	1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer	
		1127.01	Manager T	echnical Servi	ces
		1128.01		nfrastructure (	
Function:		Authority to			fiti applied without consent of
				_	land on which it is done is not
			•	-	government does not have
		consent.			
CEO Condi	tions on this	Nil			
		INII			
Delegation		Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016			
Compliance		"			
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes
	Amended,			Number	
	Rescinded				
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO
					conditions added.
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review
				D23/30566	
4	Amended		CEO		Annual sub-delegate Review

# 8.2.4 Powers of Entry

Delegator	:	Chief Executi	Chief Executive Officer				
Express Po	ower to	Graffiti Vand	alism Act 201	6:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 17 Delegation	on by CEO of	local governm	ent		
Express Po	ower or Duty	Graffiti Vand	alism Act 201	6:			
Delegated	<b>:</b>	<u>\$</u> 28 Notice o	f entry				
		<u>s</u> 29 Entry und	der warrant				
Delegate:		Chief Execut	tive Officer				
Delegate/	s:	1004.01	Chief Oper	ations Officer			
		1127.01	Manager T	echnical Servi	ces		
		1128.01	Manager In	nfrastructure (	Operations		
<b>Function:</b>		1. Authori	ty to give not	tice of an inten	ded entry to the owner or		
		occupie	er of land, pre	mises or thing,	specifying the purpose for		
		which e	which entry is required.				
		2. Authority to obtain a warrant to enable entry onto any land,					
		premises or thing for the purposes of this Act.					
CEO Cond	itions on this	Nil.					
Delegation							
Complianc		Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016					
Record Kee	eping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO		
					conditions added.		
3	Amended	26/05/2023	CEO	D23/30454	Annual sub-delegate review		
				D23/30566			
<u>4</u>	<u>Amended</u>		CEO		Annual sub-delegate Review		

# Part 9 - Public Health Act 2016

Note: There is no power of sub-delegation under the Public Health Act 2016, all delegations are made directly by Council to employees.

# **Division 1 – Council to Employees**

# 9.1.1 Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regulations)

<b>Delegator:</b>		Local Govern	Local Government				
<b>Express Power to</b> Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992:							
Delegate:		<u>r</u> 15D Infringe	<u>r</u> 15D Infringement Notices				
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Health (Asbes	tos) Regulatio	ns 1992:			
Delegated:		<u>r</u> 15D Infringe	ment Notices				
Delegate:		Chief Executive Officer					
Function:		Authority to a	appoint a per	son or classes	of persons as an authorised		
		officer or app	roved officer	for the purpos	ses of the <i>Criminal Procedure</i>		
		Act 2004.					
<b>Council Con</b>	ditions on	Subject to each person so appointed being issued with a certificate,					
this Delegat	ion:	badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to					
		issue infringement notice.					
Sub Delegat	ion:	Nil. Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992 do not provide a power to sub-					
		delegate.					
Compliance I	_inks:	Criminal Procedure Act 2004 – Part 2					
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,			Number			
	Rescinded						
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review		

# 9.1.2 Enforcement Agency Reports to Chief Health Officer

Delegator:		Enforcement	Agency (Loca	l Government)	)	
<b>Express Pow</b>	er to	Public Health	Public Health Act 2016:			
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 21 Enforcem	nent agency n	nay delegate		
<b>Express Pow</b>	er or Duty	Public Health	Act 2016			
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 22 Reports l	by and about	enforcement a	igencies	
Delegates		Chief Execut	tive Officer			
Delegate:		<b>Chief Comm</b>	unity Planne	¥F		
		Manager De	velopment S	ervices		
		Coordinator	Environmen	tal Health		
Function:		1. Authori	ty to prepare	and provide to	the Chief Health Officer, the	
		Local G	overnment's r	eport on the p	erformance of its functions	
		under t	his Act and th	e performance	e of functions by persons	
		employ	ed or engage	d by the Town		
		2. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, a				
		report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act.				
<b>Council Con</b>	ditions on	Nil.				
this Delegat	ion:					
Sub Delegat	ion:	Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> ,				
		specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement				
		agency to be further delegated.				
Compliance I	Links:	Public Health Act 2016				
		<u>s</u> 20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.				
Record Keep	ing:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,			Number		
	Rescinded					
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review	
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		<u>Council</u>		Annual review	

# 9.1.3 Designate Authorised Officers

Delegator:	Enforcement Agency (Local Government)					
Express Power to	Enforcement Agency (Local Government)  Public Health Act 2016:					
•	<u>\$21</u> Enforcement agency may delegate					
Delegate:	Public Health Act 2016					
Express Power or Duty						
Delegated:	<u>s</u> 24 Designation of authorised officers					
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer					
Function:	<ul> <li>Authority to designate a person or class of persons as authorised officers for the purposes of: <ul> <li>a. The Public Health Act 2016 or other specified Act;</li> <li>b. Specified provisions of the Public Health Act 2016 or other specified Act;</li> <li>c. Provisions of the Public Health Act 2016 or another specified Act, other than the specified provisions of that Act.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Including: <ul> <li>d. an environmental health officer or environmental health</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
	officers as a class; OR  e. a person who is not an environmental health officer or a class of persons who are not environmental health officers, OR					
	f. a mixture of the two.					
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ul> <li>a. Subject to each person so appointed being;</li> <li>Appropriately qualified and experienced; and</li> <li>Issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the authorised officer</li> <li>b. A Register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained in accordance with section 27.</li> </ul>					
Sub Delegation:	Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated.					
Compliance Links:	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					

		Criminal Investigation Act 2006, Parts 6 and 13 – refer s.245 of the Public Health Act 2016  The Criminal Code, Chapter XXVI – refer s.252 of the Public Health Act 2016				
Record Keep	Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.			
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual Review	

# 9.1.4 Determine Compensation for Seized Items

<b>Delegator:</b>		Enforcement	: Agency (Loca	l Government)	)		
Express Po	wer to	Public Health	n Act 2016:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 21 Enforcen	nent agency n	nay delegate			
Express Po	wer or Duty	Public Health	n Act 2016				
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 264 Compe	nsation				
Delegator		Chief Execu	tive Officer				
Delegate:		<b>Chief Comm</b>	<del>nunity Planne</del>	<b>f</b>			
		Manager De	evelopment S	<u>ervices</u>			
		Coordinator	<u>Environmen</u>	tal Health			
Function:			•	• •	for compensation, to		
			•	•	reasonable in relation to any		
					en no contravention of the		
					nas in consequence of the		
		seizure depr	seizure depreciated in value.				
	nditions on	•	Compensation is limited to a maximum value of \$1,000, with any				
this Delega	ation:	proposal for compensation above this value to be referred for					
		Council's determination.					
Sub Delega	ation:	Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016,					
		specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement					
		agency to be further delegated.					
Compliance	Links:	Public Health Act 2016					
		<u>s</u> 20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.					
		Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by					
		the State Administration State Administrative Tribunal					
Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,			Number			
	Rescinded						
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
<u>2</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		<u>Annual Review</u>		

# 9.1.5 Commence Proceedings

Delegator:		Enforcement	Agency (Loca	l Government)			
<b>Express Po</b>	wer to	Public Health	Public Health Act 2016:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 21 Enforcem	<u>s</u> 21 Enforcement agency may delegate				
<b>Express Po</b>	wer or Duty	Public Health	Act 2016				
<b>Delegated:</b>		<u>s</u> 280 Comme	encing Procee	dings			
Delegates		Chief Execut	tive Officer				
Delegate:		<b>Chief Comm</b>	unity Planne	¥F			
		Manager De	velopment S	ervices			
		Coordinator	Environmen	tal Health			
Function:		Authority to	commence pr	oceedings for	an offence under the <i>Public</i>		
		Health Act 20	016				
Council Co	nditions on	Nil.					
this Delega	ition:						
Sub Delega	ation:	Nil. Unless a Regulation enacted under the Public Health Act 2016,					
		specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement					
		agency to be further delegated.					
Compliance	Links:	Public Health Act 2016					
		<u>s</u> 20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.					
Record Kee	ping:	Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.					
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes		
	Amended,			Number			
	Rescinded						
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.		
2	Amended	16/05/2023	Council	101/2023	Annual review		
<u>3</u>	<u>Amended</u>		Council		Annual review		

# Part 10 – Planning and Development Act 2005 and Associated Functions

# **Division 1 - Council to CEO - Planning and Development Act 2005**

# 10.1.1 Illegal Development

Delegator:		Responsible Authority (Local Government)				
<b>Express Pov</b>	wer to	Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>s</u> 5.42 Delega	ntion of some	powers or duti	es to the CEO	
<b>Express Pov</b>	wer or Duty	Planning and Development Act 2005:				
Delegated:		<u>s</u> 214 Illegal development, responsible authority's powers as to				
Delegate:		Chief Execu	tive Officer			
Function:		underta recomn that is u	aking an unau nence, the de undertaken in development	thorised develoned or the contravention	er or any other person opment to stop, and not hat part of the development of the planning scheme, ning control area	
		underto a. to b. to im	undertook an unauthorised development:  a. to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development; and			
		3. Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.				
Council Con this Delega		Nil.				
Express Pov		Local Government Act 1995:				
Delegate:		<u>\$5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</u>				
Sub-Delega	ite/s:	1002.01	Ti and the second secon	munity Planne		
		1107.01	Manager D	evelopment S	ervices	
<b>CEO Condit</b>	ions on this	Nil				
Sub-Delega						
Compliance Links:		Planning and Development Act 2005				
Record Keeping:		Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Version	Approved, Amended, Rescinded	Date	Authority	Resolution Number	Key Changes/Notes	
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
<u>3</u>	Amended		CEO		Annual Review	

# **Division 2 – Council to CEO – Town Planning Scheme No.1**

# 10.2.1 Determination of Applications for Development Approval

Delegator:	Local Government
Express Power to	Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015:
Delegate:	Schedule 2, Clause 82 Delegations by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015: Schedule 2:
	ref. Development for which development approval is not required ref. Form of application ref. Accompanying material ref. Advertising applications ref. Subsequent approval of development ref. Consultation with other authorities ref. Matters to be considered by local government ref. Determination of applications ref. Application not to be refused if development contribution plan not in place ref. Form and date of determination ref. Commencement of development under development approval ref. Temporary development approval ref. Scope of development approval ref. Approval subject to later approval of details ref. Time for deciding application for development approval ref. Review of decisions ref. Amending or cancelling development approval
	Town Planning Scheme No.1
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function:	1. Authority to determine all applications for 'prescribed single house development' not in a 'heritage protected place'
	Note 1 – The effect of section 257C of the Planning and Development  Act 2005 and Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local  Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, is that applications for 'prescribed single house development' must be determined by the CEO or employees authorised by the CEO, and cannot be determined by the Council.
	Note 2 – 'Prescribed single house development' is defined under Schedule 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)</i> Regulations 2015 as development that consists of:

- (a) the erection of, or alterations or additions to, a single house; or
- (b) the erection or installation of, or alterations or additions to, any of the following that is ancillary or incidental to a single house—
  - an ancillary dwelling;
  - (ii) an outbuilding;
  - (iii) an external fixture;
  - (iv) a boundary wall or fence;
  - (v) a patio;
  - (vi) a pergola;
  - (vii) a verandah;
  - (viii) a deck;
    - (ix) a garage;
    - (x) a carport.

Note 3 – "Heritage protected place' is defined under Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as a place:

- that is entered in the State Register of Heritage Places under the Heritage Act 2018 section 42; or
- that is under consideration for entry into the State Register of Heritage Places as described in subclause (2); or
- (c) that is the subject of an order under the Heritage Act 2018 Part 4; or
- (d) that is the subject of a heritage agreement that has been certified under the Heritage Act 2018 section 90; or
- (e) that is included on a heritage list as defined in clause 7; or
- (f) that is within a heritage area as defined in clause 7.
- 4.2. Authority to determine applications for development approval of a kind not addressed in item 1 above, including the exercise of discretion under Town Planning Scheme No. 1, the Residential Design Codes, Local Planning Policies and other planning instruments, with the exception of the following:
  - a. Applications requiring the exercise of a discretion under Clause 29 of TPS 1 by "Absolute Majority";
  - Applications for a non-residential development that are not supported by Council Officers, but excluding minor additions/alterations; (see condition 2.d. below);

- Applications for modification to a development approval previously considered by Council where the modifications increase the extent of non-compliance approved by Council, or result in a non-compliance issue that cannot be dealt with under delegated authority;
- d. Applications for a change of use to an Unlisted Use or building works to an Unlisted Use;
- e. Applications for a change of use from a non- conforming use to another non-conforming use, or building works to a building with a non-conforming use, but excluding minor additions/alterations; (see condition 2.d. below);
- f. Applications for development approval (where required) which propose demolition of an existing building that is located in a 'heritage protected place';

Note 4 – see Note 3 above for the definition of 'heritage protected place'.

- i. listed in the State Register of Heritage Places; or
- ii. listed in the Town's Local Heritage Survey;
- g. Applications which propose either a parking shortfall (in the case of a new development) or a net increase in an existing parking shortfall where <u>in either case</u> the shortfall is not supported by Council Officers.
- Applications where the Town is not the determining authority.
  - i. Applications where three (3) or more Elected Members
     have submitted a written request to the CEO for the
     application to be referred to Council for determination
     ("call-in"); or
  - j. Applications which in the opinion of the Chief
     Community Planner or Manager Development Services
     should be considered by Council.

<del>h.</del>k.

2.3. Make recommendations to the Western Australian Planning Commission in relation to applications for subdivision and/or amalgamation and process applications for subdivision clearance.

3.4. Authority to refer and/or make recommendations to the Western Australian Planning Commission, Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Heritage Council WA and other government departments and instrumentalities in relation to applications for land use or development., except those considered by the delegate or sub-delegate to be major or as requiring Council consideration. 4.5. Perform all functions associated with applications for review to the State Administrative Tribunal including preparing responses and representing Council except as outlined in Local Planning Policy 28. 5.6. Acknowledge existing use for purpose of application for development approval where current approval documentation is not available. 6.7. Approve or refuse Form 15A and Form 15C applications for built strata subdivisions, acting on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission. 7.8. Make recommendations to the Metropolitan Inner South-Joint Development Assessment Panel in relation to DAP applications, following community consultation (where required under Council Policy) and consideration (if required) by the Design Review Panel. \_Authority to approve a temporary work or temporary use in accordance with schedule 2, Part 7Clauses 61(1)(f)item 7 and 61(2)(d)(f) respectively of the *Planning and Development (Local* Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015. 8.10. Authority to determine whether works comprising the erection of, or alterations or additions to a single house, require development approval in accordance with Schedule 2, Part 7, Clause 61A of the <u>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations</u> 2015. **Council Conditions on** This delegation is not to be exercised: this Delegation: where three (3) or more Elected Members have submitted a written request to the CEO for the application to be referred to Council for determination ("call-in"); or b. for applications which in the opinion of the Chief Community Planner or Manager Development Services are

major or should be considered by Council, or may have the potential to impact upon the community; 2.1. Subject to condition 1, Tthis delegation may be exercised in relation to: The approval or refusal of an application for new residential dwellings, or works associated with or incidental to residential dwellings; or Applications where one or more objections are received and the delegated Officer has determined that the objections: cannot be upheld as the development or the specific variations that were the subject of consultation satisfy relevant objectives or design principles; or ii. are not planning considerations: or iii. do not relate to the matters that were the subject of consultation; or iv. have or can be addressed through amended plans or conditions; The approval or refusal of applications for signs, or the refusal of 'X' (prohibited) uses where non-conforming use rights do not apply; or The approval or refusal of applications for minor additions/alterations to the development types listed in clauses Function 2b and e; or Applications for an amendment to a development approval which seek to extend the period of time within which the development is to substantially commence; or Amendments to DAP applications where the applicant has requested the application to be determined by the Town provided that the exceptions listed in Function 2 above do not apply; or

Parking shortfalls, the subject ofto function 1.2. g. In

exercising this discretion, Council Officers are to have regard

- to <u>Schedule 2</u>, <u>Part 9A of the Planning and Development</u> (<u>Local Planning Schemes</u>) <u>Regulations 2015</u> and any other matter that is considered relevant in determining the <u>acceptability of the parking shortfall</u> the following matters in determining the acceptability of the parking provided:
- i. The extent of the shortfall;
- ii. Where provided, a parking needs/demand assessment prepared by the applicant, providing specific details of the nature of the use, hours of operation, number of staff, likely patronage etc;
- iii. Whether the development delivers a good urban design outcome or public benefit eg. Improved street activation; retention of mature on site trees; retention of a building of heritage importance;
- iv. Whether the development is within 400m of a high frequency bus route or train station;
- v. Whether the development is within 400m of a public car park;
- vi. Written justification from the applicant in support of the proposed car parking provision;
- vii. Demonstrated availability of on-street parking;
- viii. The provision of end-of-trip facilities;
- ix. The reciprocal use of car bays between uses on the same site where the demand for parking will not coincide;
- x. Any other matters considered relevant.
- h. Applications where under Local Planning Policy 23 'Parking' the on-site car parking provision is at Council's discretion as there is no prescribed parking requirement for the development proposed. In considering the adequacy of the parking provision, Council Officers are to have regard to the same criteria listed in condition g.

Evnress Po	wer to Sub-	to Sub- Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015:				
Delegate:	wei to sub	_	•	•		
Sub-Delega	ate/s:	Schedule 2, Clause 83 Local government CEO may delegate powers  1002.01 Chief Community Planner				
July Jeley		1107.01		evelopment S		
		1109.01	Coordinator Urban Planning Senior Planning Officer			
		1110.01-03				
		1111.01-05 Planning Officer				
CEO Condi	tions on this	That the sub-d	lelegation to	Planning Offic	ers:	
Sub-Delega	ation:		-			
					opment applications for	
		· ·		_	s to residential dwellings	
		(where no objections have been received to any required				
			ity consultati			
		b. does not authorise Officers to approve applications that they				
C !:	1. 1	have assessed.				
Compliance Links:		Planning and Development Act 2005: Planning and Development (Local				
Record Keeping:		Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.  Exercise of authority to be recorded in CM9.				
Necolu Nee		LXEICISE OI aut	Exercise of authority to be recorded in Civia.			
Version	Approved,	Date	Authority	Resolution	Key Changes/Notes	
	Amended,			Number		
	Rescinded	24 /5 /2242	- ·	07/0010		
1	Approved	21/5/2019	Council	87/2019	Adopted.	
2	Amended	28/6/2019	CEO	-	Sub-delegates and CEO conditions added.	
3	Amended	16/7/2019	Council	134/2019	Item 11.2	
4	Amended	19/5/2020	Council	393/2020	Item 11.1 Annual Review	
5	Amended	28/07/2021	CEO	D21/62996	New sub-delegate added	
6	Amended	13/9/2021	CEO	D21/02330	New sub-delegate added	
7	Amended	13/3/2021	CEO	DL1/12314	Annual Review	
<u>1</u>	AIIICIIUCU		CLO		ATTITUDE INEVIEW	

# Part 11 – Statutory Authorisations and Delegations to Local Government from State Government Entities

## **Division 1 – Environmental Protection Act 1986**

#### 11.1.1 Noise Control – Environmental Protection Notices

Published by: GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
Environment Western Australia

Western Australia
Previous Close Next

No. 47. 19-Mar-2004

Page: 919 Pdf - 476kb

EV401

# ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986 Section 20

Delegation No. 52

Pursuant to section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986, the Chief Executive Officer hereby delegates as follows—

Powers and duties delegated-

All the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer, where any noise is being or is likely to be emitted from any premises not being premises licensed under the Act, to serve an environmental protection notice under section 65(1) in respect of those premises, and where an environmental protection notice is so served in such a case, all the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer under Part V of the Act in respect of that environmental protection notice.

Persons to whom delegation made-

This delegation is made to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Pursuant to section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretations Act 1984*, Delegation No. 32, dated 4 February 2000 is hereby revoked.

Dated this 9th day of January 2004.

Approved—

FERDINAND TROMP, A/Chief Executive Officer.

Dr JUDY EDWARDS MLA, Minister for the Environment.

# 11.1.2 Noise Management Plans – Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events

Published by: Environment

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE Western Australia

Previous Close Next

No. 232, 20-Dec-2013

Page: 6282 Pdf - 3Mb

EV402

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Delegation No. 112

- I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Environment Regulation responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of a Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*, my powers and duties under the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation, in relation to--
  - (a) waste collection and other works-noise management plans relating to specified works under regulation 14A or 14B;
  - (b) bellringing or amplified calls to worship--the keeping of a log of bellringing or amplified calls to worship requested under regulation 15(3)(c)(vi);
  - (c) community activities--noise control notices in respect of community noise under regulation 16;
  - (d) motor sport venues--noise management plans in relation to motor sport venues under Part 2 Division 3;
  - (e) shooting venues--noise management plans in relation to shooting venues under Part 2 Division 4;
  - (f) calibration results--requesting, under regulation 23(b), details of calibration results undertaken and obtained under Schedule 4;
  - (g) sporting, cultural and entertainment events--approval of events or venues for sporting, cultural and entertainment purposes under Part 2 Division 7, subject to the following limitation--
    - (i) Subregulation 18(13)(b) is not delegated.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 68, gazetted 22 June 2007 is hereby revoked.

Dated the 12th day of December 2013.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Approved by--

JOHN DAY, Acting Minister for Environment; Heritage.

## 11.1.3 Noise Management Plans

Published by: Environment

## GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Western Australia Previous Close Next No. 71. 16-May-2014 Page: 1548 Pdf - 2Mb

## EV405

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Delegation No. 119

- I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to the holder for the time being of the offices of--
  - (a) Chief Executive Officer under the Local Government Act 1995; and
  - (b) to any employee of the local government under the *Local Government Act* 1995 who is appointed as an Authorised Person under section 87 of the Act,

all my powers and duties in relation to noise management plans under regulation 13 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 111, gazetted 20 December 2013, is hereby revoked.

Dated the 1st day of May 2014.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

# **Division 2 – Planning and Development Act 2005**

# 11.2.1 Instrument of Authorisation – Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as Owner

DoL FILE 1738/2002v8; 858/2001v9

# PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

## INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

I, Donald Terrence Redman MLA, Minister for Lands, a body corporate continued by section 7(1) of the Land Administration Act 1997, under section 267A of the Planning and Development Act 2005, HEREBY authorise, in respect of each local government established under the Local Government Act 1995 and listed in Column 2 of the Schedule, the person from time to time holding or acting in the position of Chief Executive Officer of the relevant local government, to perform the powers described in Column 1 of the Schedule subject to the conditions listed in Column 3 of the Schedule.

Dated the 2 day of Sune 2016

HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA MINISTER FOR LANDS

#### SCHEDULE

This is the Schedule referred to in an Instrument of Authorisation relating to Development Applications under the Planning and Development Act 2005

#### Column 1

The power to sign as owner in respect of Crown land that is:

- a reserve managed by the local government pursuant to section 46 of the Land Administration Act 1997 and the development is consistent with the reserve purpose and the development is not for a commercial purpose; or
- the land is a road of which the local government has the
  care, control and management under section 55(2) of the
  Land Administration Act 1997 and where there is no
  balcony or other structure proposed to be constructed over
  that road unless that structure comes within the definition of
  a "ininor encroachment" in the Building Regulations 2012
  (Regulation 45A), or is an "awning, verandah or thing"
  (Regulation 45B), or is a ground anchor, and where the
  development is consistent with the use of the land as a
  road.

in respect of development applications being made under or

- (i) section 99(2) of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of development for which approval is required under a regional interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act);
- (ii) section 103(2) of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of development for which approval is required under a local interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act):
- section 115 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of development within a planning control area (as that term is defined in that Act);
- section 122A of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of which approval is required under an improvement scheme (as that term is defined in that Act):
- section 162 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of developments for which approval is required under a planning scheme or interim development order (as those terms are defined in that Act);
- (vi) section 163 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of development on land which is comprised within a place entered in the Register maintained by the Heritage Council under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990, or of which such a place forms part;
- (vii) section 171A of the Planning and Development Act 2005 in respect of a prescribed development application (as that term is defined in that section of that Act).

#### Column 2

City of Albany
City of Armadale
Shire of Ashburton
Shire of Augusta-Margaret River
Town of Bassendean
City of Bayswater
City of Bayswater
City of Belmont
Shire of Bowley Brook
Shire of Bowley Brook
Shire of Broom
Shire of Broom
Shire of Broom
Shire of Broom
Shire of Carpan
Shire of Caman
Shire of Chapman
Valiey
Shire of Chittering
Shire of Chittering
Shire of Chittering
Shire of Chittering
Shire of Chite
Shire of Cockburn
Shire of Chabling
Shire of Chabling
Shire of Cunderdin
Shire of Cunderdin
Shire of Cunderdin
Shire of Denman'k
Shire of Denmank

Shire of Denmark:
Shire of Denty/West Kimberley,
Shire of Ocnty/West Kimberley,
Shire of Ocnty/West Message
Shire of Downerin
Shire of Dumdas
Town of East Fremantle
Shire of East Pilbara
Shire of East Pilbara
Shire of Esperance
Shire of Exmouth
City of Fremantle
City of Greater Geraldton

Shire of Gingin

#### Column 3

In accordance with and subject to approved Government Land policies

Any signature subject to the following endorsement: Signed only as acknowledgement that a development application is being made in respect of a proposal that includes Crown land. Crown reserves under management for the purpose, or a road and to permit this application to be assessed under the appropriate provision of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (including any planning scheme). The signature does not represent approval or consent for planning purposes. Further, in the event that development approval is granted for the proposal, the above signature should not be taken as an acknowledgement of or consent to the commencement or carrying out of the proposed development or to any modification of the tenure or reservation classification of the Crown land component.

Shire of Gnowangerup
Shire of Gnowangerup
Shire of Gnomalling
City of Gesnells
Shire of Halla Creek
Shire of Halla Creek
Shire of Harvey
Shire of Harvey
Shire of Jeramungup
City of Joondalup
Shire of Kalamunda
City of Kalgoorile-Boulder
Shire of Kalamunda
City of Kalgoorile-Boulder
Shire of Kelanning
Shire of Kelanning
Shire of Kelonup
Shire of Koorda
Shire of Koorda
Shire of Koorda
Shire of Koorda
Shire of Mandurah
Shire of Menzies
Shire of Menzies
Shire of Menzies
Shire of Menzies
Shire of Morawa
Town of Mosman Park
Shire of Mount Magnet
Shire of Munt Magnet
Shire of Munthalla
Shire of Shire of Shire

Shire of Nannup
Shire of Narembeen
Shire of Narrogin
Town of Narrogin
City of Nedlands
Shire of Northam
Shire of Northam
Shire of Northam
Shire of Northam
Shire of Perpermint Grove
Shire of Perenjori
City of Perth
Shire of Pingelly
Shire of Porth Hedland
Shire of Qualrading
Shire of Ravensthorpe
City of Rockingham
Shire of Sandstone
Shire of South Perth
City of Stuffing
City of Stuffing
City of Sublaco
City of Swan

Shire of Tammin
Shire of Three Springs
Shire of Todyay
Shire of Trayning
Shire of Upper Gascoyne
Town of Victoria Park
Shire of Victoria Park
Shire of Victoria Plains
Town of Vincent
Shire of Wagin
Shire of Wagin
Shire of Wanneroo
Shire of Wanneroo
Shire of Waroona
Shire of West Arthur
Shire of Westonia
Shire of Wilkepin
Shire of Wilkepin
Shire of Williams
Shire of Williams
Shire of Willongan-Ballidu
Shire of Woodanilling
Shire of Wyodanilling
Shire of Wyndham-East Kimberley
Shire of Yalgoo

HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA MINISTER FOR LANDS

2 hd Jane 2016

11.2.2 Development Control Powers – Metropolitan Region Scheme	

PL405

#### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2022/03 Powers of Local Governments Metropolitan Region Scheme

Delegation of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the Metropolitan Region Scheme.

## Preamble

Under section 16 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function to an officer of a public authority or to a local government, a committee established under the Local Government Act 1995 or an employee of a local government

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred upon the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

# Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 8 December 2021, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved-

- A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme, of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clauses 1 and 2 of Section A, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clauses 1 to 4 of Section B;
- B. To revoke its delegation of powers and functions to local governments as detailed in the notice entitled "DEL 2017/02 Powers of local governments (MRS)" published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2017, to give effect to this delegation.

SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

#### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

SECTION A—Types of Development

## 1. Development on zoned land

Applications for development on land zoned under the MRS except—

- (a) where the land is subject to a resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS; or
- (b) where the land is subject to the declaration of a planning control area under Section 112 of the Planning and Development Act 2005; or

- (c) where that land is partly within the development control area described in section 10 of the Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006 or is outside the development control area but abuts waters within the development control area and the Swan River Trust objects to the proposal, or a referral body recommends refusal; or
- (d) where the local government is of the opinion that the application should be determined by the WAPC on the grounds that the proposal is of State or regional importance or is in the public interest, or
- (e) in respect of public works undertaken by public authorities.

#### 2. Development on regional road reservations

Applications for developments on or abutting land that is reserved in the MRS for the purpose of a regional road.

#### SECTION B-Conditions

# 1. Referral requirements for development on land within or abutting a regional road reservation

The following applications for development on land that abuts or is fully or partly reserved as regional road reservation (classified as Category 1, 2 and 3) shall be referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) or the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, as applicable, for transport planning related comments and recommendations before being determined by the local government subject to the process explained in clause 4, Section B.

Type of regional road reservation in the MRS	Classification on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR)	Referral Agency
Primary Regional Road (PRR)	Category 1, 2 and 3	Main Roads WA
Other Regional Road (ORR)	Category 1, 2 and 3	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

The regional road network (PRR and ORR) changes periodically with amendments to the MRS. This clause relates to all regional road reservations in the MRS as amended from time to time. Regional roads subject to this notice and the relevant agency that is responsible for their planning are shown on accompanying editions of plans SP 693(PRR, MRWA) and SP 694 (ORR, WAPC).

The road categories shown on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) classify the regional roads based on—

- (a) the permissible vehicular access arrangements to the subject land via the regional road frontage
  - · Category 1 road means that frontage access is not allowed (control of access);
  - Category 2 road means that frontage access may be allowed subject to approval; and
- (b) the legibility and statutory powers of current road land requirements defined for the purpose of regional road reservation in the MRS
  - Category 3 road means that the subject regional road reservation is not accurately
    defined or is subject to review by the agency that is responsible for planning of the regional
    road.

## "Category 1 road" applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a fully controlled and grade separated freeway standard; or
- (b) are constructed or planned to an access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. functioning as Primary Distributor or Integrator Arterial (District Distributor) road with widely spaced signalised intersections or roundabouts, and a few, if any, direct access points to individual sites or local streets.
- "Category 2 road" applies where regional roads-
- (a) are constructed or planned to a partially access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. a primary or district distributor road with direct connections to local streets and driveways to larger sites, but with some restriction of direct frontage access to individual properties); or
- (b) have direct frontage access to abutting properties due to the historic development of the road and properties.
- "Category 3 road" applies where regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is under review.

Tables 1, 2 and 3 below outline the category of the regional road reservation and the criteria for referring development applications to agencies for comment in accordance with this instrument of delegation.

# Table 1—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 1 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

	to Category 1 (FRR of ORR reservations in the MRS)			
		Respective referral	age	ency (as per Section B)
Re	ferr	al is required in these instances	Re	eferral is not required in these instances
1.	Whone cha (a)	ere a development application has or more of the following racteristics—  Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or  Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or  Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation.	1.	Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.

# Table 2—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Respective referral	agency (as per Section B)
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances
•	

# Table 3—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 3 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Respective referral agency (as per Section B)		
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instance	
All development applications, other than those where local government first decides to refuse it.	Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS	

#### Notes-

- (1) Copies of plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) are available from the WAPC's website: "Resolutions and instruments of delegation—WAPC Powers of local governments (MRS)". (http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/1212.asp).
- (2) In determining applications under this delegation, local governments shall have due regard to relevant WAPC and MRWA policy and guidelines, including but not limited to the Commission's D C Policy—5.1 Regional Roads (Vehicular Access), the Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines, and MRWA Driveways Policy, which set out the principles and requirements to be applied when considering proposals for vehicle access to or from developments abutting certain categories of regional roads.

(http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp; and https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/ RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx)

- (3) Local governments shall ensure that sufficient transport information accompanies the development application to assist the referral agency in assessing the transport implications of the proposal. This information should be provided in accordance with the WAPC's *Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines*. http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/publications/1197.asp
- (4) With regard to proposals for new noise-sensitive developments, the local government shall have due regard to the provisions of Commission's State Planning Policy—5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning. (http://www.DPLH.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp)

# 2. Referral requirements for development on land abutting the Swan River Trust Development Control Area

Applications for development on land that is outside the development control area but abutting land that is in the development control area, or which in the opinion of the local government are likely to affect waters in the development control area, shall be referred to the Swan River Trust for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

## 3. Referral requirements for development on land abutting other reservations

Applications for development on land abutting land reserved in the MRS for purposes other than regional roads or Parks and Recreation (where the reservation corresponds with the Swan River Trust development control area and is covered by Clause 2, Section B of this notice) shall be referred to the public authority responsible for that reserved land for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

In the case of land reserved for the purpose of Parks and Recreation, which is not vested or owned by another public authority, the applications shall be referred to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage before being determined by the local government.

### 4. For the purpose of this Instrument of Delegation

- (a) Where an application is referred by the local government to a public authority for comment and recommendation, the public authority shall provide comment and a recommendation, if any, within 30 days of receipt of the application. If no comment or recommendation is received within that 30 day period the local government may determine the application on the available information.
- (b) Where the recommendation provided by the public authority specified in the delegation notice is not acceptable to the local government the application, together with the recommendations provided by all public authorities consulted and the reasons why the recommendation is not acceptable to the local government, shall be referred immediately to the WAPC for determination.
- (c) The powers delegated to a member or officer of a local government may only be exercised by a member or officer who has been delegated power from the local government to consider and determine applications for approval to commence and carry out development within the local government district under the local government's local planning scheme.

## Interpretation

In this Instrument of Delegation, unless the context otherwise requires—

- A reference to a 'position' or 'classification' contemplates and includes a reference to its successor in title.
- "access" means both entry and exit from either a road or abutting development by a vehicle.
- "Commission" or "WAPC" means the "Western Australian Planning Commission".

- "development" has the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the Planning and Development Act 2005 or "development means the development or use of any land, including—
  - (a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
  - (b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;
  - (c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 applies, any act or thing that—
    - is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or
    - (ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building".
- "local road" means a public road other than a private road or a road subject of reservation under Part II of the MRS.
- "not acceptable" means that the local government wishes to determine the application, as a
  delegate of the WAPC, in a manner that is inconsistent with the recommendation received from
  the public agency to which the local government was required to consult under this Notice of
  Delegation.
- Main Roads WA means Main Roads Western Australia
- "regional road" means any road designated under the region Scheme as follows—
  - (a) land coloured red in the Scheme Map-Primary Regional Roads; and
  - (b) land coloured dark blue in the Scheme Map—Other Regional Roads.
- "reserved land" means land reserved under Part II of the MRS.
- · "road reservation" means land reserved for the purposes of a regional road in the MRS.
- "significant increase in traffic" means generating more than 100 vehicle trips in the peak hour and would therefore require a transport assessment to accompany the development application. Refer to the Commission's Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines

#### PL403

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2017/02 Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport Metropolitan Region Scheme

Delegation of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the Metropolitan Region Scheme

#### Preamble

Under section 16 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the Government Gazette, delegate any function to an officer of a public authority or to a local government, a committee established under the Local Government Act 1995 or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, and responsibilities vested in or conferred upon the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

#### Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 24 May 2017, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved-

- A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme, of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clauses 1 and 2 of Section A, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clauses 1 to 4 of Section B;
- B. To delegate to the Managing Director, Policy, Planning and Investment—Transport, of the Department of Transport, and the person or persons from time to time holding or acting in that office, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clause 3, Section A, subject to the conditions set out in clause 5 of Section B.
- C. To revoke its delegation of powers and functions to local governments as detailed in the notice entitled "DEL 2011/02 Powers of local governments (MRS)" published in the Government Gasette on 10 June 2014, to give effect to this delegation,

KERRINE BLENKINSOP, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

#### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

#### SECTION A-Types of Development

#### 1. Development on zoned land

Applications for development on land zoned under the MRS except—

- (a) where the land is subject to a resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS; or
- (b) where the land is subject to the declaration of a planning control area under Section 112 of the Planning and Development Act 2005; or
- (c) where that land is partly within the development control area described in section 10 of the Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006 or is outside the development control area but abuts waters within the development control area; or
- (d) where the local government is of the opinion that the application should be determined by the WAPC on the grounds that the proposal is of State or regional importance or is in the public interest, or
- (e) in respect of public works undertaken by public authorities.

### 2. Development on regional road reservations

Applications for developments on or abutting land that is reserved in the MRS for the purpose of a regional road, but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage.

# 3. Large Format Digital Signage applications

Applications from any public authority for development in relation to large format digital signage, on land reserved under the MRS for the purpose of a Primary Regional Road.

#### SECTION B-Conditions

#### Referral requirements for development on land within or abutting a regional road reservation

The following applications for development on land that abuts or is fully or partly reserved as regional road reservation (classified as Category 1, 2 and 3) shall be referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) or the Department of Planning (DoP), as applicable, for transport planning related comments and recommendations before being determined by the local government subject to the process explained in clause 4, Section B.

Type of regional road reservation in the MRS	Classification on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR)	Referral Agency
Primary Regional Road (PRR)	Category 1, 2 and 3	Main Roads WA
Other Regional Road (ORR)	Category 1, 2 and 3	Department of Planning

The regional road network (PRR and ORR) changes periodically with amendments to the MRS. This clause relates to all regional road reservations in the MRS as amended from time to time. Regional roads subject to this notice and the relevant agency that is responsible for their planning are shown on accompanying editions of plans SP 693(PRR, MRWA) and SP 694 (ORR, WAPC).

The road categories shown on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) classify the regional roads based on—

- (a) the permissible vehicular access arrangements to the subject land via the regional road frontage
  - Category 1 road means that frontage access is not allowed (control of access);
  - . Category 2 road means that frontage access may be allowed subject to approval; and
- (b) the legibility and statutory powers of current road land requirements defined for the purpose of regional road reservation in the MRS
  - Category 3 road means that the subject regional road reservation is not accurately
    defined or is subject to review by the agency that is responsible for planning of the
    regional road.

#### "Category 1 road" applies where regional roads-

- (a) are constructed or planned to a fully controlled and grade separated freeway standard; or
- (b) are constructed or planned to an access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. functioning as Primary Distributor or Integrator Arterial (District Distributor) road with widely spaced signalised intersections or roundabouts, and a few, if any, direct access points to individual sites or local streets.

# "Category 2 road" applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a partially access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. a primary or district distributor road with direct connections to local streets and driveways to larger sites, but with some restriction of direct frontage access to individual properties); or
- (b) have direct frontage access to abutting properties due to the historic development of the road and properties.

"Category 3 road" applies where regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is under review.

For enquiries and assistance regarding-

- (a) PRR Category 1, 2 and 3—call Main Roads WA on 138 138.
- (b) ORR Category 1, 2 and 3—call Department of Planning on (08) 6551 9000.

Tables 1, 2 and 3 below outline the category of the regional road reservation and the criteria for referring development applications to agencies for comment in accordance with this instrument of delegation.

#### Table 1—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 1 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

#### Respective referral agency (as per Section B) Referral is not required in these instances Referral is required in these instances 1. Where a development application has one 1. Where the local government first decides to or more of the following characteristicsrefuse the application under the MRS; or (a) Development, including earthworks 2. Under circumstances where the application is for and drainage, which encroaches or an ancillary and incidental addition or modification impacts upon the road reservation; to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements. (b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; (c) Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation.

Table 2—Referral process of development applications with respect to
Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)			
Respective referral agency (as per Section B)			
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances		
Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics—	Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or		
Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or      Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic on the regional road using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or	<ol> <li>Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.</li> </ol>		

Respective referral agency (as per Section B)		
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances	
(c) Development, which involves the retention of more than one existing access; or additional, relocated or new access between the subject land and the road reservation; or		
(d) Development, which proposes retention of an existing access between the subject land and the road reservation, where alternative access is or could be made available from side or rear streets or from rights of way at rear, or		
(e) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where—  • all or part of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and  • has a construction value greater than \$20 000; or		
(f) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where—  • none of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and  • has a construction value greater than \$150 000		

Table 3—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 3 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

•	Respective referral agency (as per Section B)		
Referral is required in these instances		Referral is not required in these instances	
•	<ol> <li>All development applications, other than those where local government first decides to refuse it.</li> </ol>	Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS	

#### Notes-

- (1) Copies of plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) are available from the WAPC's website: "Resolutions and instruments of delegation—WAPC Powers of local governments (MRS)". (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/1212.asp)
- (2) In determining applications under this delegation, local governments shall have due regard to relevant WAPC and MRWA policy and guidelines, including but not limited to the Commission's D C Policy—5.1 Regional Roads (Vehicular Access), the Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines, and MRWA Driveways Policy, which set out the principles and requirements to be applied when considering proposals for vehicle access to or from developments abutting certain categories of regional roads.
  - (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp; and https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/ RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx)
- (3) Local governments shall ensure that sufficient transport information accompanies the development application to assist the referral agency in assessing the transport implications of the proposal. This information should be provided in accordance with the WAPC's Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines. http://www.planning.wa.gov.aw/publications/1197.asp
- (4) With regard to proposals for new noise-sensitive developments, the local government shall have due regard to the provisions of Commission's State Planning Policy—5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning. (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp)
- (5) With regard to development application for the display of advertisements on land reserved under the MRS local government should have regard to the Commission's DC Policy 5.4 Advertising on Reserved Land. (http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/825.asp

#### Referral requirements for development on land abutting the Swan River Trust Development Control Area

Applications for development on land that is outside the development control area but abutting land that is in the development control area, or which in the opinion of the local government are likely to affect waters in the development control area, shall be referred to the Swan River Trust for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

#### 3. Referral requirements for development on land abutting other reservations

Applications for development on land abutting land reserved in the MRS for purposes other than regional roads or Parks and Recreation (where the reservation corresponds with the Swan River Trust development control area and is covered by Clause 2, Section B of this notice) shall be referred to the public authority responsible for that reserved land for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

In the case of land reserved for the purpose of Parks and Recreation, which is not vested or owned by another public authority, the applications shall be referred to the Department of Planning before being determined by the local government.

# 4. For the purpose of this Instrument of Delegation (excluding applications under clause 3, Section A)— $\,$

- (a) Where an application is referred by the local government to a public authority for comment and recommendation, the public authority shall provide comment and a recommendation, if any, within 30 days of receipt of the application. If no comment or recommendation is received within that 30 day period the local government may determine the application on the available information.
- (b) Where the recommendation provided by the public authority specified in the delegation notice is not acceptable to the local government the application, together with the recommendations provided by all public authorities consulted and the reasons why the recommendation is not acceptable to the local government, shall be referred immediately to the WAPC for determination.
- (c) The powers delegated to a member or officer of a local government may only be exercised by a member or officer who has been delegated power from the local government to consider and determine applications for approval to commence and carry out development within the local government district under the local government's local planning scheme.

#### Referral Requirements for applications from a public authority for large format digital signage development on land within a Primary Regional Road reservation

Where applications for large format digital signage development relate to land that is reserved as Primary Regional Roads (PRR) reservation in the MRS, the following shall apply—

- (a) DoT shall refer the application to the relevant local government and Main Roads WA for comment and recommendation;
- (b) the local government and Main Roads WA shall provide their comments and recommendations, if any, to the delegate within 30 days of receipt of the application;
- (c) Once the 30 day period has elapsed, the delegate may determine the application, even in the absence of comments and recommendations; and
- (d) the delegate is not bound to follow any recommendation received.

#### Interpretation

In this Instrument of Delegation, unless the context otherwise requires—

- A reference to a 'position' or 'classification' contemplates and includes a reference to its successor in title.
- "access" means both entry and exit from either a road or abutting development by a vehicle.
- "Commission" or "WAPC" means the "Western Australian Planning Commission"
- "development" has the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the Planning and Development Act 2005 or "development means the development or use of any land, including—
  - (a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
  - (b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;
  - (c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 applies, any act or thing that—
    - is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or
    - (ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building".
- · "DoT" means the Department of Transport
- "Large format digital signage" means an electronic billboard whether freestanding or attached to another structure with a display area of greater than 13m<sup>2</sup> "local government" means a local government within the area covered by the MRS.
- "local road" means a public road other than a private road or a road subject of reservation under Part II of the MRS.
- "not acceptable" means that the local government wishes to determine the application, as a
  delegate of the WAPC, in a manner that is inconsistent with the recommendation received
  from the public agency to which the local government was required to consult under this
  Notice of Delegation.
- Main Roads WA means Main Roads Western Australia
- "Public authority" means any of the following—
  - (a) a Minister of the Crown in right of the State;

- (b) a department of the Public Service, State trading concern, State instrumentality or State public utility;
- (c) any other person or body, whether corporate or not, who or which, under the authority of a written law, administers or carries on for the benefit of the State, a social service or public utility;
- "regional road" means any road designated under the region Scheme as follows—
  - (a) land coloured red in the Scheme Map—Primary Regional Roads; and
     (b) land coloured dark blue in the Scheme Map—Other Regional Roads.
- "reserved land" means land reserved under Part II of the MRS.
- "road reservation" means land reserved for the purposes of a regional road in the MRS.
- "significant increase in traffic" means generating more than 100 vehicle trips in the peak
  hour and would therefore require a transport assessment to accompany the development
  application. Refer to the Commission's Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines

## PLANNING

PL101

#### CORRECTION

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2017/02 Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport

Metropolitan Region Scheme

Certain typographical errors were recorded in the Instrument of Delegation, made under the Planning and Development Act 2005, and published on 30 May 2017 from page 2738 to 2743 of the Government Gazette.

The errors are corrected as follows-

1. On page 2739, the text of Resolution C is deleted and replaced with the following words-"TO REVOKE its delegation of powers and functions to local governments and the Department of Transport as detailed in the notice entitled "DEL 2015/02 Powers of local governments and Department of Transport (MRS)" published in the Government Gazette on 18 December 2015, to give effect to this delegation."

Register of Delegations and Sub-Delegations - 180

#### PLANNING

#### PL402

#### PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

AMENDMENT TO INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION—POWERS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DOT Notice of amendment to the Instrument of Delegation, Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme, as gazetted on 30 May 2017

#### Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act), the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function to a member, committee or officer of the WAPC or to a public authority or to a member or officer of a public authority.

In accordance with section 16 (4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

#### Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 12 December 2018, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved-

A. To amend the Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme as gazetted on 30 May 2017, as set out in Schedule 1 below.

SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

#### Schedule 1

#### 1. Instrument of delegation amended

The amendments within this Schedule are to the Schedules set out in the Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme, as gazetted on 30 May 2017 and as amended.

#### 2. Amendment to Section A

- 1. The word "but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage" are deleted from clause 2.
- 2. Clause 3 is deleted.
- 3. Amendments to Section B
- The words in brackets "(excluding applications under clause 3, Section A)" are deleted from the title to clause 4.
- 2. Clause 5 is deleted.
- In the interpretation section the terms "Large format digital signage" and "Public Authority" and their respective definitions, are deleted.

Register of Delegations and Sub-Delegations - 181

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, WA 27 March 2020

#### **PL402**

822

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2020/01 Powers of Local Governments

Delegation to local governments of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to the issuing of certificates of approval under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*.

#### Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function under the Act or any other written law to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.

In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or imposed on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

## Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 19 March 2020, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC RESOLVED-

A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 1 of Schedule, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 2 of Schedule 1:

B. To declare that this instrument recording its resolution is to take effect upon the proclamation of the Strata Titles Amendment Act 2018.

SAM FAGAN, Secretary, Western Australian Planning Commission.

#### Schedule 1

## 1. Applications made under section 15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985

Power to determine applications for the issuing of a certificate of approval under section 15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985, except those applications that—

- (a) propose the creation of a vacant lot;
- (b) propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments;
- (c) propose the creation or postponement of a leasehold scheme;
- (d) in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government in writing, or in the opinion of the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to
  - i. a type of development; and/or
  - ii. land within an area,

which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the application.

## 2. Reporting requirements

A local government that exercises the power referred to in clause 1 is to provide WAPC with data on all applications determined under this Instrument of Delegation at the conclusion of each financial year in the format prescribed by the WAPC.

Register of Delegations and Sub-Delegations - 183

#### Division 3 - Main Roads Act 1930

## 10.3.1 Traffic Management – Events on Roads

A list of local governments authorised for Traffic Management for Events can be found on the Main Roads WA website here

## WESTERN AUSTRALIA ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000 REGULATION 297(2) INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

#### RELATING TO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR EVENTS

Pursuant to Regulation 297(2) of the *Road Traffic Code 2000* the Commissioner of Main Roads ("the Commissioner") hereby authorises (Insert name of Local Government) (Authorised Body") by itself, its employees, consultants, agents and contractors (together "Representatives") to, from the date indicated below, erect, establish, display, alter or take down such road signs of whatsoever type or class (except for permanent traffic control signals) as may be required for the purpose and duration of any:

- "event" subject to an order from the Commissioner of Police pursuant to Part VA of the Road Traffic Act 1974:
- ii) race meeting or speed test for which the Minister referred to in section 83 of the Road Traffic Act 1974 has, under that provision, temporarily suspended the operation of any provisions of the Road Traffic Act 1974 or regulations made under that Act: or
- public meeting or procession the subject of a permit granted by the Commissioner of Police under the Public Order in Streets Act 1984;

or as may be required for the purpose of controlling traffic on a road adjacent to, or in the vicinity of, any event or organised activity approved by the Authorised Body under its local laws, on a road (other than a main road or highway) within its jurisdiction, SUBJECT ALWAYS to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the "Traffic Management for Events Code of Practice" (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Events Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia ("the Code") referring to the version which is current at the time of the event, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from www.mainroads.wa.gov.au or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

The powers in this Instrument of Authorisation do not change or replace:

- any prior Instrument of Authorisation from the Commissioner of Main Roads for the purposes of undertaking traffic management for works on roads; and
- any powers and responsibilities of a local government provided in regulation 9 of the Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991.

Page 1 of 2

Dated:	
THE COMMON SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS	) ) )
WAS AFFIXED BY	) ) )
COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS	)
FOR THE TIME BEING IN THE PRESENCE OF:	,
Signature of Witness	
Name of Witness (please print)	
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AUTHORIS	ED BODY
(Insert name of Local Government, perform and be bound by the above co	) agrees to unconditionally observe, nditions.
THE COMMON SEAL of	) ) )
[Insert name of Local Government]	)
Was hereunto affixed pursuant to a resolution of the Council in the presence of:	) ) ) )
Signature of Chief Executive Officer	
Signature of Witness	

Page 2 of 2

## 11.3.2 Traffic Management – Road Works

A list of Local Governments authorised for the purposes of *Road Traffic Code 2000* r.297(2) are available on Main Roads WA website here

# WESTERN AUSTRALIA ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000 REGULATION 297(2) INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the "Traffic Management for Works on Roads Code of Practice" (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Roadworks Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia ("the Code") referring to the version which is current at the time of the relevant works, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from www.mainroads.wa.gov.au or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

This Instrument of Authorisation replaces any prior Instrument of Authorisation under Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 between the Commissioner and the Authorised Body. The Commissioner's delegation dated 17 July 1975 to a number of Local Governments outside the Perth metropolitan area, is not affected by this Instrument of Authorisation except that this Instrument of Authorisation prevails wherever roadworks are concerned. That 1975 delegation was made under Regulation 301 of the Road Traffic Code 1975 and related to non-regulatory signage.

Dated:	
THE COMMON SEAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS WAS AFFIXED BY	) ) )
COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS FOR THE TIME BEING IN THE PRESENCE OF:	) )
Signature of Witness	
Name of Witness	
ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AUTHORISED BODY	
bound by the above conditions.	agrees to observe, perform and be
THE COMMON SEAL OF THE	)
WAS AFFIXED PURSUANT TO A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL IN THE PRESENCE OF	.) ) )
Chief Executive Officer	_

Witness

## Division 4 – Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012

## 11.4.1 Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles to be Special Use Vehicles



# ROAD TRAFFIC (VEHICLES) ACT 2012

Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014

#### RTVR-2017-202046

APPROVAL UNDER REGULATION 327(4)(f) FOR CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT VEHICLES AS SPECIAL USE VEHICLES

Pursuant to the *Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014* (the *Regulations*), I, Christopher Davers, Assistant Director Strategy and Policy, Driver and Vehicle Services, Department of Transport, and delegate of the Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Transport by way of a delegation instrument dated 7 August 2017, hereby approve vehicles owned by a local government and ordinarily used by persons authorised or appointed by that local government to perform functions on its behalf under:

- (a) the Local Government Act 1995;
- (b) regulations made under the Local Government Act 1995;
- (c) a local law;
- (d) any other legislation empowering a local government to authorise or appoint persons to perform functions on the behalf of the local government (including but not limited to the *Dog Act 1976*); or
- (e) any combination of the above paragraphs (a) to (d);

as special use vehicles for the purposes of paragraph "f" of the definition of "special use vehicle" in regulation 327(4) of the Regulations, with the effect that those vehicles may be fitted with one or more yellow flashing lights under regulation 327(3)(b) of the Regulations, subject to the following conditions:

#### CONDITIONS

- Those lights must emit rotating, flashing yellow coloured light(s) and must not be a strobe light.
- At least one flashing light shall be mounted on top of the vehicle and when lit, shall be visible in normal daylight up to a distance of not less than 200 metres to vehicles approaching from any direction.
- No part of the lens of the flashing lights is visible either directly or indirectly to the driver when seated in the normal driving position.
- If more than one flashing light is fitted, they must be placed symmetrically about the centre line of the vehicle or combination of vehicles.
- An on/off switch for the flashing lights must be installed so as to be easily operated from the driver's seat.
- Any additional equipment fitted to the vehicle must not interfere with the overall safe operation of the vehicle.
- 7. Any vehicle fitted with flashing lights for the purposes of this approval must: